

8.2. Description of Level 1 Command

8.2.1. NOP (00h)

00h	NOP (No Operation)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h												
Parameter	No Parameter.																								
Description	This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module. However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	None																								

8.2.2. Software Reset (01h)

01h	SWRESET																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h												
Parameter	No Parameter.																								
Description	<p>When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)</p> <p>Note: The Frame Memory contents are unaffected by this command</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																								
Restriction	<p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display supplier factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>SWRESET(01h)</div><div>Display whole blank screen</div><div>Set Commands to S/W Default Values</div><div>Sleep In Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

8.2.3. Read display identification information (04h)

04h	RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1 [7:0]							XX													
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID2 [7:0]							XX													
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3 [7:0]							XX													
Description	<p>This read byte returns 24 bits display identification information.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter (ID1 [7:0]): LCD module's manufacturer ID.</p> <p>The 3rd parameter (ID2 [7:0]): LCD module/driver version ID.</p> <p>The 4th parameter (ID3 [7:0]): LCD module/driver ID.</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>See description</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	See description	SW Reset	See description	HW Reset	See description				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	See description																								
SW Reset	See description																								
HW Reset	See description																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDIDIF(04h)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send LCD module's manufacturer information</div><div>3rd Parameter: Send panel type and LCM/driver version information</div><div>4th Parameter: Send module/driver information</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.4. Read Display Status (09h)

09h	RDDST (Read Display Status)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D [31:25]							0	00
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	D [22:20]			D [19:16]				61
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	D [10:8]			00
5 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D [7:5]			0	0	0	0	0	00
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Description	Value	Status									
	D31	Booster voltage status	0	Booster OFF									
			1	Booster ON									
	D30	Row address order	0	Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0')									
			1	Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1')									
	D29	Column address order	0	Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').									
			1	Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').									
	D28	Row/column exchange	0	Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').									
			1	Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').									
	D27	Vertical refresh	0	LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').									
			1	LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').									
	D26	RGB/BGR order	0	RGB (When MADCTL B3='0')									
			1	BGR (When MADCTL B3='1')									
	D25	Horizontal refresh order	0	LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0')									
			1	LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1')									
	D24	Not used	0	---									
	D23	Not used	0	---									
	D22	Interface color pixel format definition	101	16-bit/pixel									
	110			18-bit/pixel									
			D21										
	D20												
	D19	Idle mode ON/OFF	0	Idle Mode OFF									
			1	Idle Mode ON									
	D18	Partial mode ON/OFF	0	Partial Mode OFF									
			1	Partial Mode ON.									
	D17	Sleep IN/OUT	0	Sleep IN Mode									
			1	Sleep OUT Mode.									
	D16	Display normal mode ON/OFF	0	Display Normal Mode OFF.									
			1	Display Normal Mode ON.									
	D15	Vertical scrolling status	0	Scroll OFF									
	D14	Not used	0	---									
	D13	Inversion status	0	Not defined									
	D12	All pixel ON	0	Not defined									
	D11	All pixel OFF	0	Not defined									
	D10	Display ON/OFF	0	Display is OFF									
			1	Display is ON									
	D9	Tearing effect line ON/OFF	0	Tearing Effect Line OFF									
			1	Tearing Effect ON									
	D[8:6]	Gamma curve selection	000	GC0									
001			---										
010			---										
011			---										
other			Not defined										

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

		<table><tr><td>D5</td><td>Tearing effect line mode</td><td>0</td><td>Mode 1, V-Blanking only</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.</td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>---</td></tr></table>	D5	Tearing effect line mode	0	Mode 1, V-Blanking only			1	Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.	D4	Not used	0	---	D3	Not used	0	---	D2	Not used	0	---	D1	Not used	0	---	D0	Not used	0	---
D5	Tearing effect line mode	0	Mode 1, V-Blanking only																											
		1	Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.																											
D4	Not used	0	---																											
D3	Not used	0	---																											
D2	Not used	0	---																											
D1	Not used	0	---																											
D0	Not used	0	---																											
	X = Don't care																													
Restriction																														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes															
Status	Availability																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																													
Sleep In	Yes																													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	32'h00610000h	SW Reset	32'h00610000h	HW Reset	32'h00610000h																			
Status	Default Value																													
Power On Sequence	32'h00610000h																													
SW Reset	32'h00610000h																													
HW Reset	32'h00610000h																													
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDST(09h)</div><div><div></div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[31:25] display status 3rd Parameter: Send D[19:16] display status 4th Parameter: Send D[10:8] display status 5th Parameter: Send D[7:5] display status</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																													

8.2.5. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

0Ah	RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)																																																																		
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																						
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah																																																						
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																						
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	08																																																						
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below::																																																																		
	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Comment</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D7</td><td>0</td><td>Booster Off or has a fault.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Booster On and working OK</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D6</td><td>0</td><td>Idle Mode Off.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Idle Mode On.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D5</td><td>0</td><td>Partial Mode Off.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Partial Mode On.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D4</td><td>0</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sleep Out Mode</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D3</td><td>0</td><td>Display Normal Mode Off.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Display Normal Mode On</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">D2</td><td>0</td><td>Display is Off.</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Display is On</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>--</td><td>Not Defined</td><td>Set to '0'</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>--</td><td>Not Defined</td><td>Set to '0'</td></tr></table>													Bit	Value	Description	Comment	D7	0	Booster Off or has a fault.	---	1	Booster On and working OK	---	D6	0	Idle Mode Off.	---	1	Idle Mode On.	---	D5	0	Partial Mode Off.	---	1	Partial Mode On.	---	D4	0	Sleep In Mode	---	1	Sleep Out Mode	---	D3	0	Display Normal Mode Off.	---	1	Display Normal Mode On	---	D2	0	Display is Off.	---	1	Display is On	---	D1	--	Not Defined	Set to '0'	D0	--	Not Defined	Set to '0'
	Bit	Value	Description	Comment																																																															
	D7	0	Booster Off or has a fault.	---																																																															
		1	Booster On and working OK	---																																																															
	D6	0	Idle Mode Off.	---																																																															
		1	Idle Mode On.	---																																																															
	D5	0	Partial Mode Off.	---																																																															
		1	Partial Mode On.	---																																																															
	D4	0	Sleep In Mode	---																																																															
		1	Sleep Out Mode	---																																																															
	D3	0	Display Normal Mode Off.	---																																																															
		1	Display Normal Mode On	---																																																															
	D2	0	Display is Off.	---																																																															
		1	Display is On	---																																																															
D1	--	Not Defined	Set to '0'																																																																
D0	--	Not Defined	Set to '0'																																																																
X = Don't care																																																																			
Restriction																																																																			
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																										
	Status	Availability																																																																	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																	
	Sleep In	Yes																																																																	
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h08h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h08h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h08h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h08h	SW Reset	8'h08h	HW Reset	8'h08h																																														
	Status	Default Value																																																																	
	Power On Sequence	8'h08h																																																																	
	SW Reset	8'h08h																																																																	
	HW Reset	8'h08h																																																																	
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDPM(0Ah)</div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status</div></div>																																																																		
	<div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																																																																		

8.2.6. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

0Bh	RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	Bit	Value	Description										Comment												
	D7	0	Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0').										---												
		1	Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1').										---												
	D6	0	Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').										---												
		1	Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').										---												
	D5	0	Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').										---												
		1	Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').										---												
	D4	0	LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').										---												
		1	LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').										---												
	D3	0	RGB (When MADCTL B3='0').										---												
		1	BGR (When MADCTL B3='1').										---												
	D2	0	LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0').										---												
		1	LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1').										---												
	D1	--	Switching between Segment outputs and RAM										Set to '0'												
D0	--	Switching between Segment outputs and RAM										Set to '0'													
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	8'h00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDMADCTL(0Bh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.7. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

0Ch	RDDCOLMOD (Read Display Pixel Format)																																																																																																		
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																						
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch																																																																																						
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																						
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	RIM	DPI [2:0]			0	DBI [2:0]			06																																																																																						
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																																																																																		
	<table><tr><th>RIM</th><th colspan="3">DPI [2:0]</th><th>RGB Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)</td></tr></table>				RIM	DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format	0	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	0	1	Reserved	0	0	1	0	Reserved	0	0	1	1	Reserved	0	1	0	0	Reserved	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	0	1	1	1	Reserved	1	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)	1	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DBI [2:0]</th><th>MCU Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>				DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	1	Reserved
	RIM	DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format																																																																																														
	0	0	0	0	Reserved																																																																																														
	0	0	0	1	Reserved																																																																																														
	0	0	1	0	Reserved																																																																																														
	0	0	1	1	Reserved																																																																																														
	0	1	0	0	Reserved																																																																																														
	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																																														
	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																																														
	0	1	1	1	Reserved																																																																																														
	1	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)																																																																																														
1	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)																																																																																															
DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format																																																																																																
0	0	0	Reserved																																																																																																
0	0	1	Reserved																																																																																																
0	1	0	Reserved																																																																																																
0	1	1	Reserved																																																																																																
1	0	0	Reserved																																																																																																
1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																																																
1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																																																
1	1	1	Reserved																																																																																																
X = Don't care																																																																																																			
Restriction																																																																																																			
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																										
	Status	Availability																																																																																																	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																	
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																		
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RIM</th><th>DPI [2:0]</th><th>DBI [2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>3'b000</td><td>3'b110</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Chang</td><td>No Chang</td><td>No Chang</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>3'b000</td><td>3'b110</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			RIM	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]	Power On Sequence	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110	SW Reset	No Chang	No Chang	No Chang	HW Reset	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110																																																																			
	Status	Default Value																																																																																																	
		RIM	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]																																																																																															
	Power On Sequence	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110																																																																																															
	SW Reset	No Chang	No Chang	No Chang																																																																																															
HW Reset	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110																																																																																																
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDCOLMOD(0Ch)</div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display pixel format status</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																																																																																																		

8.2.8. Read Display Image Format (0Dh)

0Dh	RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	D [2:0]		00													
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	<table><tr><th>D [2:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>000</td><td>Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>Not defined</td></tr></table>													D [2:0]	Description	000	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)	001	---	010	---	011	---	Other	Not defined
	D [2:0]	Description																							
	000	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)																							
	001	---																							
010	---																								
011	---																								
Other	Not defined																								
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	3'b000	SW Reset	3'b000	HW Reset	3'b000				
	Status	Default Value																							
Power On Sequence	3'b000																								
SW Reset	3'b000																								
HW Reset	3'b000																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDIM(0Dh)</div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:0] display image mode status</div></div>																								
	<div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.9. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

0Eh	RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	Bit	Value	Description																						
	D7	0	Tearing effect line OFF																						
		1	Tearing effect line ON																						
	D6	0	Tearing effect line mode 1																						
		1	Tearing effect line mode 2																						
	D5	0	Horizontal sync. (RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Horizontal sync. (RGB interface) ON																						
	D4	0	Vertical sync. (RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Vertical sync. (RGB interface) ON																						
	D3	0	Pixel clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Pixel clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) ON																						
	D2	0	Data enable (DE, RGB interface) OFF																						
1		Data enable (DE, RGB interface) ON																							
D1	0	Reserved																							
D0	0	Reserved																							
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power On Sequence	8'h00h																							
	SW Reset	8'h00h																							
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDSM(0Eh)</div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:0] display signal mode status</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																								

8.2.10. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

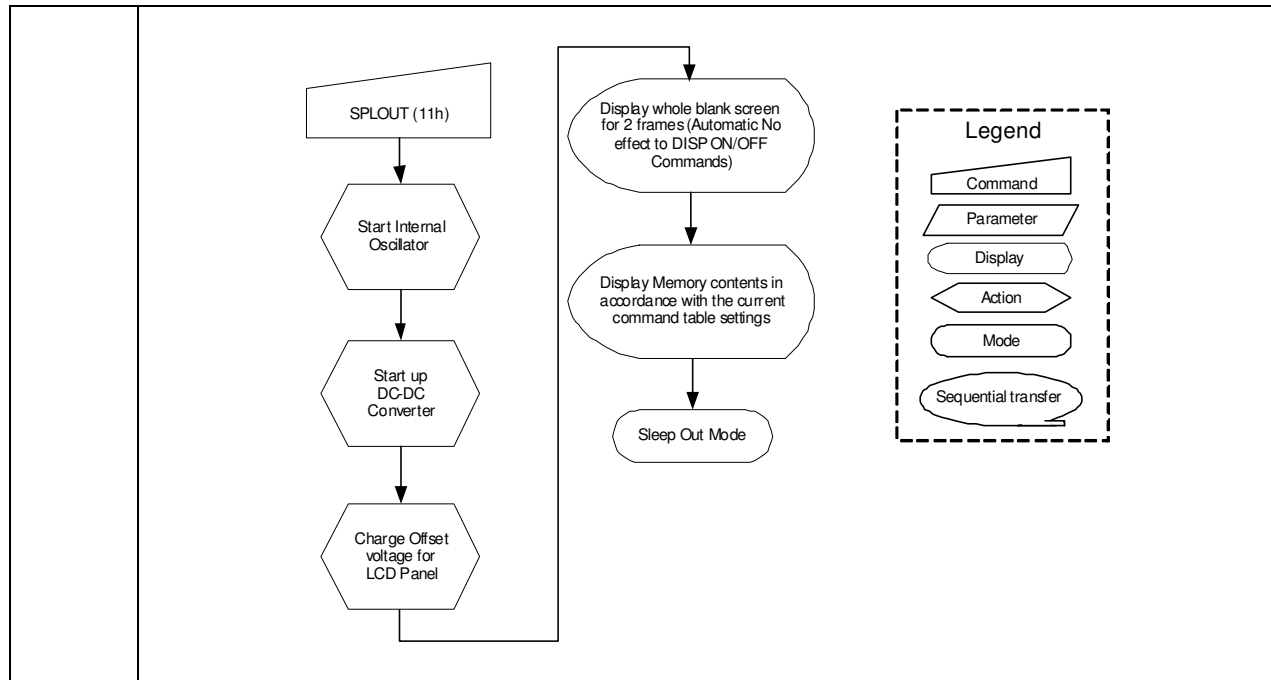
0Fh	RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)																																							
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																											
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh																											
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																											
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	0	00																											
Description	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th><th>Action</th></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>Register Loading Detection</td><td>Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.</td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>Functionality Detection</td><td>Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality</td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr></table>													Bit	Description	Action	D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.	D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality	D5	Not Used	'0'	D4	Not Used	'0'	D3	Not Used	'0'	D2	Not Used	'0'	D1	Not Used	'0'	D0	Not Used	'0'
	Bit	Description	Action																																					
	D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.																																					
	D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality																																					
	D5	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D4	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D3	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D2	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D1	Not Used	'0'																																					
D0	Not Used	'0'																																						
Restriction																																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes															
	Status	Availability																																						
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Sleep In	Yes																																							
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h																			
	Status	Default Value																																						
	Power On Sequence	8'h00h																																						
	SW Reset	8'h00h																																						
HW Reset	8'h00h																																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDSDR(0Fh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:6] display self-diagnostic status</div></div>																																							
	<div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																																							

8.2.11. Enter Sleep Mode (10h)

10h	SPLIN (Enter Sleep Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.</p> <p>MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next to command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	<p>It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.</p> <div><div><div>SPLIN (10h)</div><div>Display whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF commands)</div><div>Drain charge from LCD panel</div></div><div><div>Stop DC/DC Converter</div><div>Stop Internal Oscillator</div><div>Sleep In Mode</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.12. Sleep Out (11h)

11h	SLPOUT (Sleep Out)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command turns off sleep mode.</p> <p>In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits stabilize. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode. The display module is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued.																								



8.2.13. Partial Mode ON (12h)

12h	PTLON (Partial Mode On)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command turns on partial mode The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30H). To leave Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode On command (13H) should be written. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Partial mode is active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON	SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON	HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON																								
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
Flow Chart	See Partial Area (30h)																								

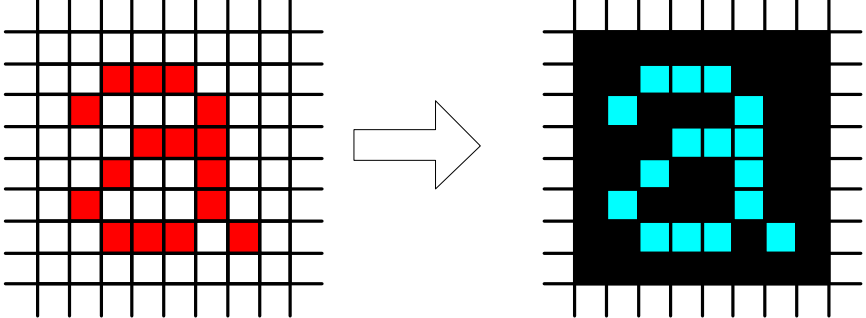
8.2.14. Normal Display Mode ON (13h)

13h	NORON (Normal Display Mode On)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command returns the display to normal mode.</p> <p>Normal display mode on means Partial mode off.</p> <p>Exit from NORON by the Partial mode On command (12h)</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON	SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON	HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON																								
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
Flow Chart	See Partial Area (30h)																								

8.2.15. Display Inversion OFF (20h)

20h	DINVOFF (Display Inversion OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<div><div><p>This command is used to recover from display inversion mode.</p><p>This command makes no change of the content of frame memory.</p><p>This command doesn't change any other status.</p></div><div><div><div>Memory</div><div></div></div><div><div>Display Panel</div><div></div></div><div><p>X = Don't care</p></div></div></div>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module already is inversion OFF mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF	SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF	HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Display Inversion On Mode</div><div>↓</div><div>INVOFF(20h)</div><div>↓</div><div>Display Inversion Off Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

8.2.16. Display Inversion ON (21h)

21h	DINVON (Display Inversion ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into display inversion mode.</p> <p>This command makes no change of the content of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.</p> <p>This command doesn't change any other status.</p> <p>To exit Display inversion mode, the Display inversion OFF command (20h) should be written.</p> <div></div> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module already is inversion ON mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF	SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF	HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Display Inversion On Mode</div><div>↓</div><div>INVON(21h)</div><div>↓</div><div>Display Inversion Off Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

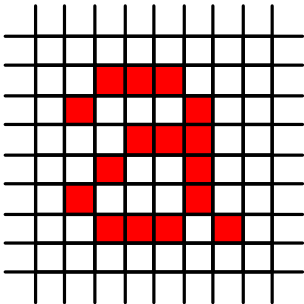
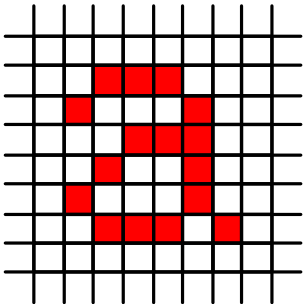
8.2.17. Gamma Set (26h)

26h	GAMSET (Gamma Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	GC [7:0]								01												
Description	This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 4 fixed gamma curves can be selected. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table:																								
	<table><tr><th>GC [7:0]</th><th>Curve Selected</th></tr><tr><td>01h</td><td>Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)</td></tr><tr><td>02h</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>04h</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>08h</td><td>---</td></tr></table>													GC [7:0]	Curve Selected	01h	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)	02h	---	04h	---	08h	---		
	GC [7:0]	Curve Selected																							
	01h	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)																							
02h	---																								
04h	---																								
08h	---																								
Note: All other values are undefined.																									
X = Don't care																									
Restriction	Values of GC [7:0] not shown in table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until valid value is received.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h01h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h01h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h01h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h01h	SW Reset	8'h01h	HW Reset	8'h01h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	8'h01h																								
SW Reset	8'h01h																								
HW Reset	8'h01h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>GAMSET (26h)</div><div>↓</div><div>1st Parameter: GC[7:0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Gamma Curve Loaded</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

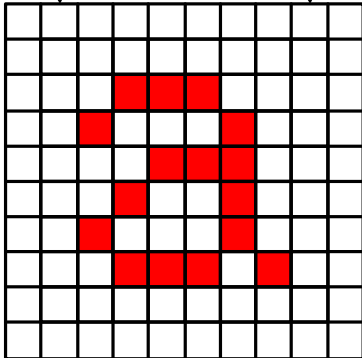
8.2.18. Display OFF (28h)

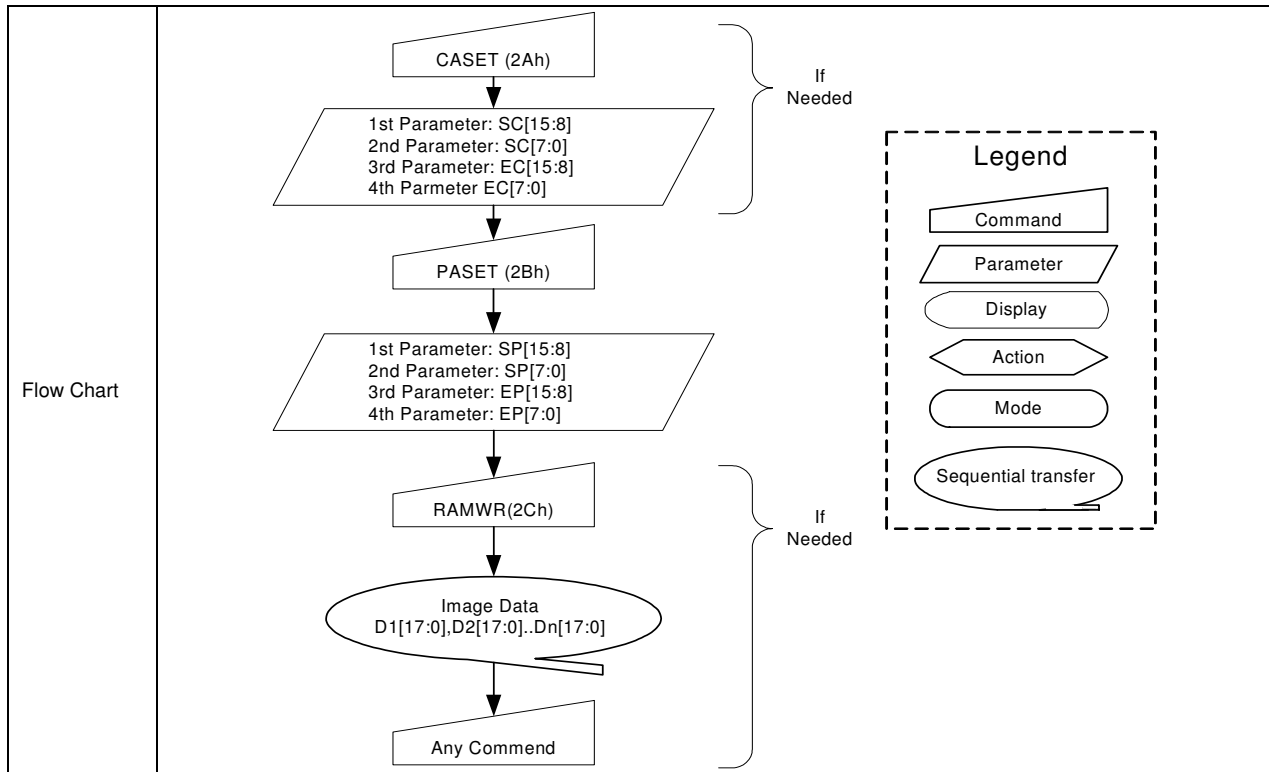
28h	DISPOFF (Display OFF)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div></div>												

8.2.19. Display ON (29h)

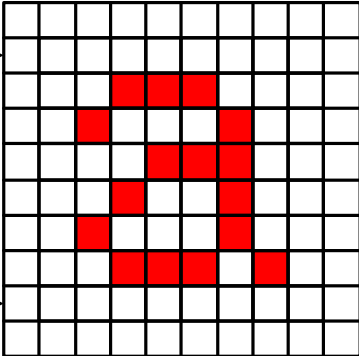
29h	DISPON (Display ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled.																								
	This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.																								
	This command does not change any other status																								
Description	<div><div><div>Memory</div></div><div>→</div><div><div>Display Panel</div></div></div>																								
	X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display OFF	SW Reset	Display OFF	HW Reset	Display OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display OFF																								
SW Reset	Display OFF																								
HW Reset	Display OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Display Off Mode</div><div>↓</div><div>DISPON(29h)</div><div>↓</div><div>Display On Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

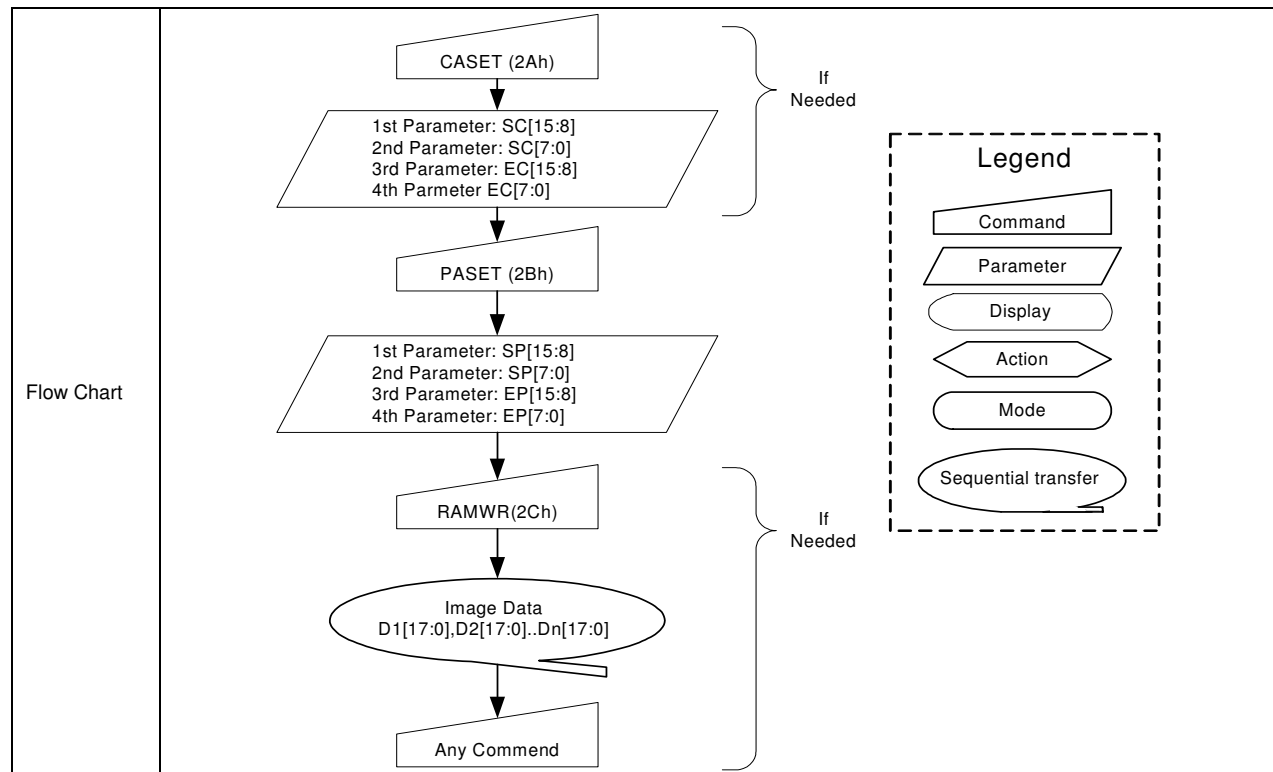
8.2.20. Column Address Set (2Ah)

2Ah	CASET (Column Address Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SC15	SC14	SC13	SC12	SC11	SC10	SC9	SC8	Note1												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0													
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EC15	EC14	EC13	EC12	EC11	EC10	EC9	EC8	Note1												
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0													
Description	<p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC [15:0] and EC [15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <div><div>SC[15:0]</div><div>EC[15:0]</div></div> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>SC [15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC [15:0].</p> <p>Note 1: When SC [15:0] or EC [15:0] is greater than 00EFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SC [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EC [15:0]=00EFh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SC [15:0]=0000h</td><td>If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SC [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EC [15:0]=00EFh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh	SW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh	HW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh																							
SW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh																							
HW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh																							



8.2.21. Page Address Set (2Bh)

2Bh	PASET (Page Address Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SP15	SP14	SP13	SP12	SP11	SP10	SP9	SP8	Note1												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0													
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EP15	EP14	EP13	EP12	EP11	EP10	EP9	EP8	Note1												
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0													
Description	<p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP [15:0] and EP [15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.</p> <div><div>SP[15:0] →</div><div>EP[15:0] →</div></div> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>SP [15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP [15:0]</p> <p>Note 1: When SP [15:0] or EP [15:0] is greater than 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 00EFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SP [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EP [15:0]=013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SP [15:0]=0000h</td><td>If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=00EFh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SP [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EP [15:0]=013Fh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh	SW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=00EFh	HW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh																							
SW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=00EFh																							
HW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh																							



8.2.22. Memory Write (2Ch)

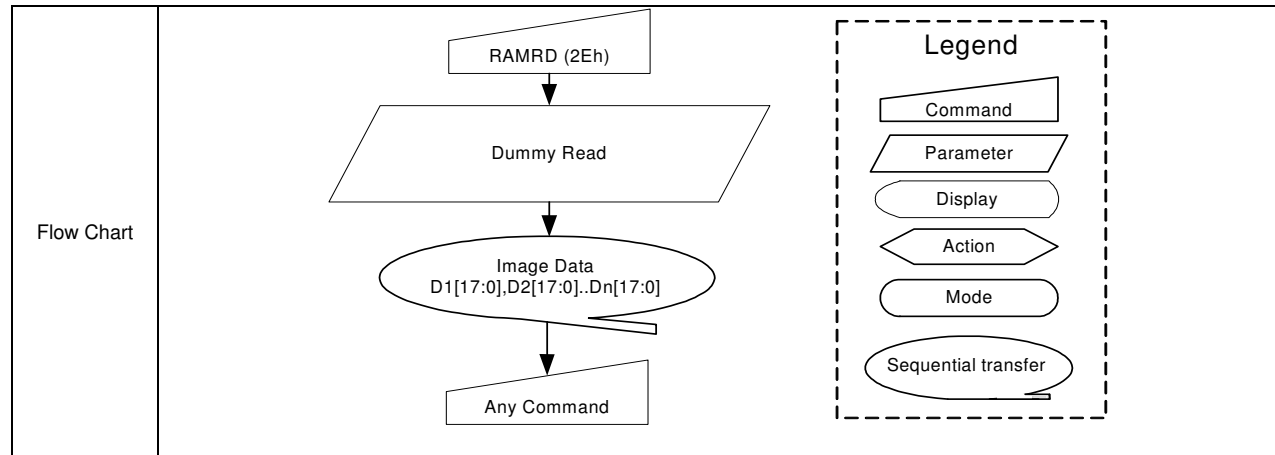
2Ch	RAMWR (Memory Write)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17:0]									XX												
:	1	1	↑	Dx [17:0]									XX												
N th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17:0]									XX												
Description	This command is used to transfer data from MCU to frame memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions. The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting.) Then D [17:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented. Sending any other command can stop frame Write. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	In all color modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared	HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared																								
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div><div><div>CASET (2Ah)</div><div>1st Parameter: SC[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SC[7:0] 3rd Parameter: EC[15:8] 4th Parmter EC[7:0]</div><div>PASET (2Bh)</div><div>1st Parameter: SP[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SP[7:0] 3rd Parameter: EP[15:8] 4th Parameter: EP[7:0]</div><div>RAMWR(2Ch)</div><div>Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]</div><div>Any Commnd</div></div><div><div>If Needed</div><div>If Needed</div></div></div>																								

8.2.23. Color Set (2Dh)

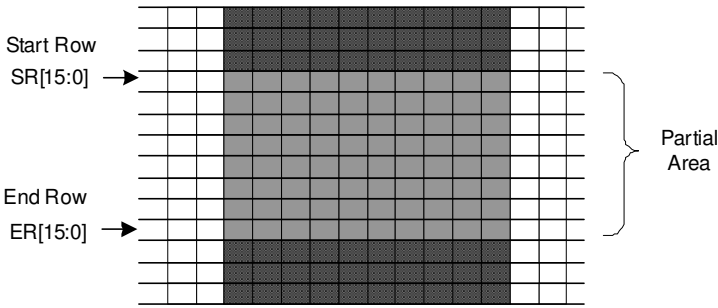
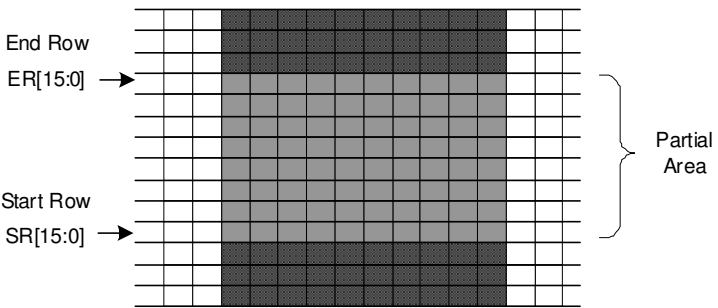
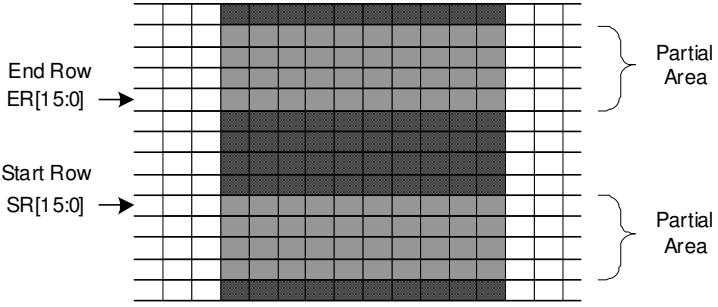
2Dh	RGBSET (Color Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	2Dh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	R00 [5:0]						XX												
n th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	Rnn [5:0]						XX												
32 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	R31 [5:0]						XX												
33 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	G00 [5:0]						XX												
n th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	Gnn [5:0]						XX												
96 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	G64 [5:0]						XX												
97 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	B00 [5:0]						XX												
n th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	Bnn [5:0]						XX												
128 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	B31 [5:0]						XX												
Description	<p>This command is used to define the LUT for 16-bit to 18-bit color depth conversion.</p> <p>128 bytes must be written to the LUT regardless of the color mode. Only the values in Section 7.4 are referred.</p> <p>This command has no effect on other commands, parameter and contents of frame memory. Visible change takes effect next time the frame memory is written to.</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random values</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of LUT protected</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Random values</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Random values	SW Reset	Contents of LUT protected	HW Reset	Random values				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Random values																								
SW Reset	Contents of LUT protected																								
HW Reset	Random values																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RGBSET (2Dh)</div><div>↓</div><div>1st Parameter: R00[5:0] : 32nd Parameter: R31[5:0] 33rd Parameter: G00[5:0] : 96th Parameter: G63[5:0] 97th Parameter: B00[5:0] : 128th Parameter: B31[5:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

8.2.24. Memory Read (2Eh)

2Eh	RAMRD (Memory Read)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17:0]									XX												
:	1	1	↑	Dx [17:0]									XX												
(N+1) th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17:0]									XX												
Description	This command transfers image data from ILI9341's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding set_column_address and set_page_address commands.																								
	If Memory Access control B5 = 0:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.																								
	If Memory Access Control B5 = 1:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.																								
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								



8.2.25. Partial Area (30h)

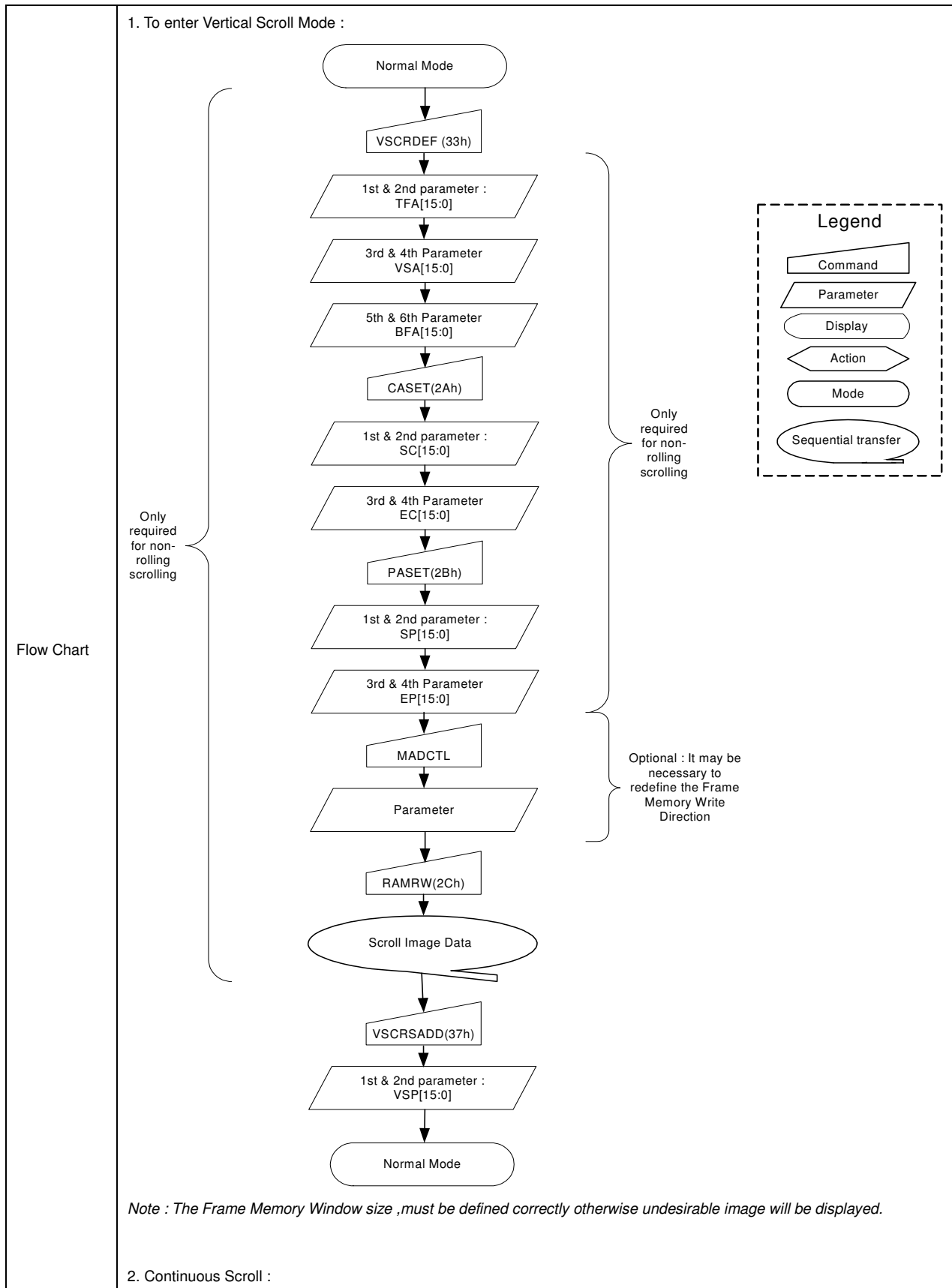
30h	PLTAR (Partial Area)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SR15	SR14	SR13	SR12	SR11	SR10	SR9	SR8	00
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	00
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ER15	ER14	ER13	ER12	ER11	ER10	ER9	ER8	01
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ER7	ER6	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	3F
Description	<p>This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 2 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the figures below. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.</p> <p>If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-</p> 												
	<p>If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=1:-</p> 												
	<p>If End Row<Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-</p> 												
	<p>If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>												
	Restriction	SR [15...0] and ER [15...0] cannot be 0000h nor exceed 013Fh.											

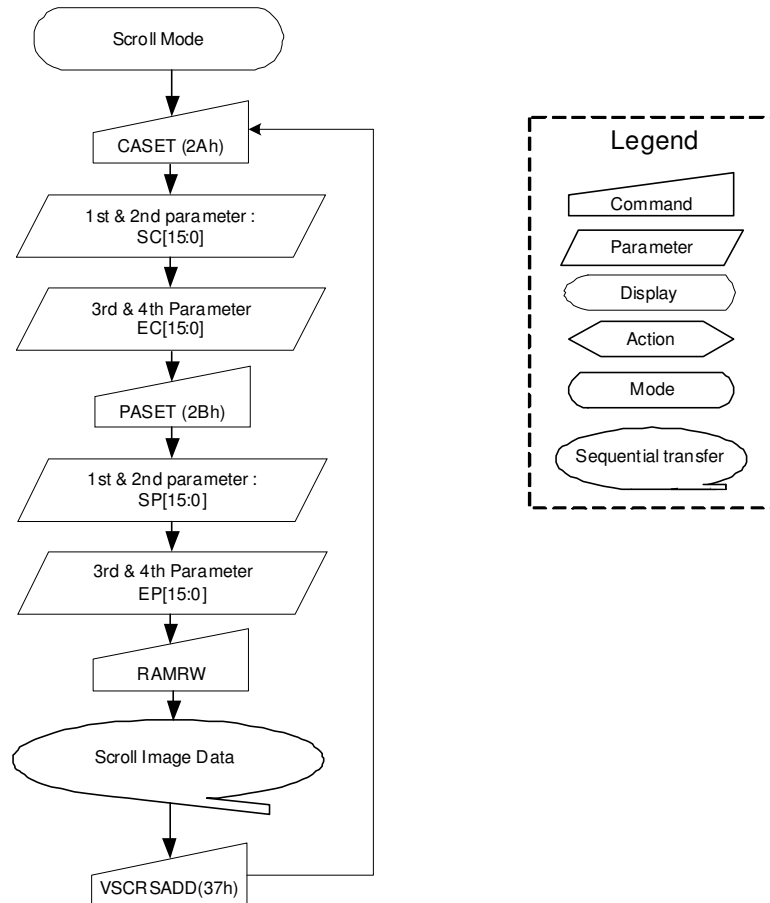
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>SR [15:0]</th><th>ER [15:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>16'h0000h</td><td>16'h013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>16'h 0000h</td><td>16'h 013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>16'h 0000h</td><td>16'h 013Fh</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		SR [15:0]	ER [15:0]	Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh	SW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh	HW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh
Status	Default Value														
	SR [15:0]	ER [15:0]													
Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh													
SW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh													
HW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh													
Flow Chart	<div><div>1. To Enter Partial Mode</div><div><pre>graph TD; A[/PLTAR(30h)/] --> B[/1st Parameter: SR[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SR[7:0]/]; B --> C[/3rd Parameter: ER[15:8] 4th Parameter: ER[7:0]/]; C --> D[/PTLON(12h)/]; D --> E([Partial Mode]);</pre></div><div><div>2. To Leave Partial Mode</div><div><pre>graph TD; A([Partial Mode]) --> B[/DISPOFF(28h)/]; B --> C[/NORON(13h)/]; C --> D([Partial Mode OFF]); D --> E[/RAMRW(2Ch)/]; E --> F([Image Data D1[17:0], D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]]); F --> G[/DISPON(29h)/];</pre></div><div><div>Legend</div><div></div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div></div></div></div></div>														

8.2.26. Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)

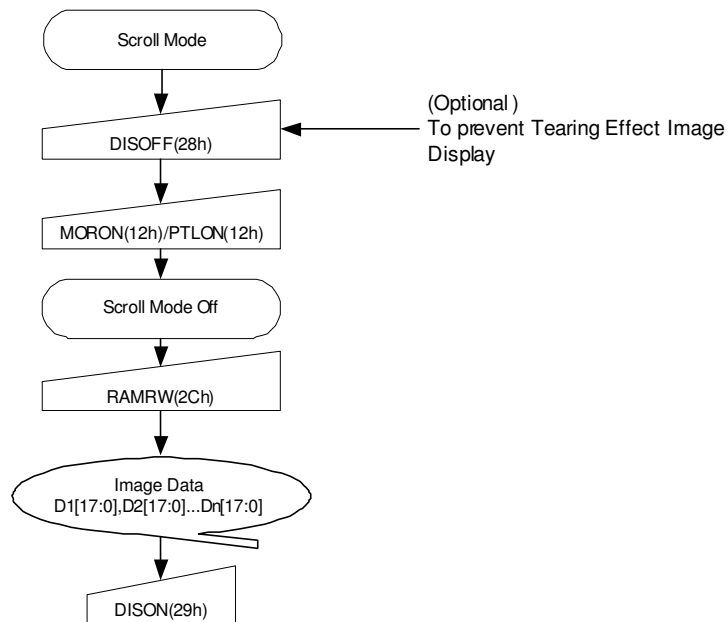
33h	VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33h
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	TFA [15:8]								00
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	TFA [7:0]								00
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSA [15:8]								01
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSA [7:0]								40
5 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	BFA [15:8]								00
6 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	BFA [7:0]								00
Description	This command defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.												
	When MADCTL B4=0												
	The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA [15...0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).												
	The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA [15...0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.												
	The 5th & 6th parameter BFA [15...0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display). TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.												
	<div><div><div>(0, 0)</div><div><div>TFA[15:0]</div><div>Scroll Area</div><div>BFA[15:0]</div></div><div><div>Top Fixed Area</div><div></div><div>Bottom Fixed Area</div></div></div><div><div>First line read from memory</div></div></div>												
	When MADCTL B4=1												
	The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA [15...0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).												
	The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA [15...0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area.												
	The 5th & 6th parameter BFA [15...0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).												

	<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></</div></div></div></div></div></div>
--	--





3.To Leave Vertical Scroll Mode:

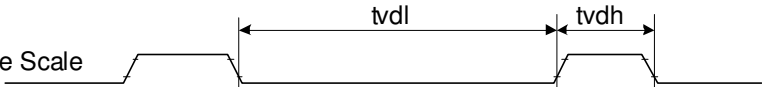
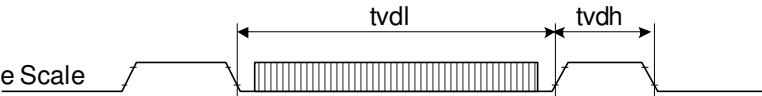


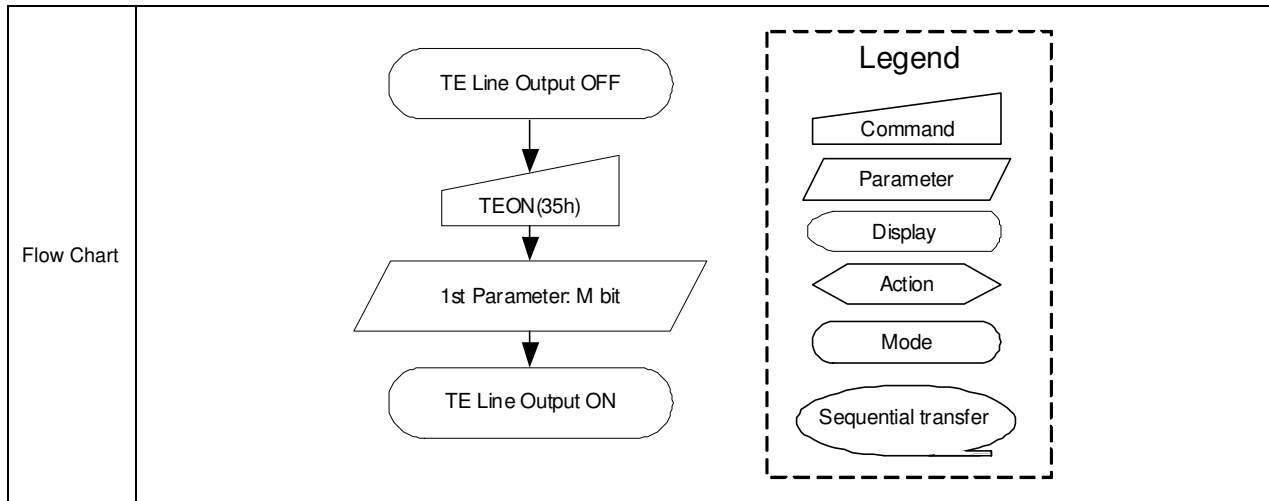
Note: Scroll Mode can be left by both the Normal Display Mode ON (13h) and Partial Mode ON (12h) commands.

8.2.27. Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

34h	TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	OFF																								
SW Reset	OFF																								
HW Reset	OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>TE Line Output ON</div><div>↓</div><div>TEOFF(34h)</div><div>↓</div><div>TE Line Output OFF</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

8.2.28. Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

35h	TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h													
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M	00													
Description	<p>This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.</p> <p>When M=0:</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:</p> <p>Vertical Time Scale</p>  <p>When M=1:</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:</p> <p>Vertical Time Scale</p>  <p>Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																									
	Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON																								
	Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF					
Status	Default Value																									
Power On Sequence	OFF																									
SW Reset	OFF																									
HW Reset	OFF																									



8.2.29. Memory Access Control (36h)

36h	MADCTL (Memory Access Control)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	MH	0	0	00

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.

This command makes no change on the other driver status.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	Row Address Order	These 3 bits control MCU to memory write/read direction.
MX	Column Address Order	
MV	Row / Column Exchange	
ML	Vertical Refresh Order	LCD vertical refresh direction control.
BGR	RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
MH	Horizontal Refresh ORDER	LCD horizontal refreshing direction control.

Note: When BGR bit is changed, the new setting is active immediately without update the content in Frame Memory again.

X = Don't care.

MV(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"

MV(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"

ML(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"

ML(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"

BGR(RGB-BGR Order control bit)="0"

BGR(RGB-BGR Order control bit)="1"

	<div> <div>MH(Horizontal refresh order control bit)="0"</div> <div> </div> </div> <div> <div>MH(Horizontal refresh order control bit)="1"</div> <div> </div> </div> <p>Note: Top-Left (0,0) means a physical memory location.</p>												
Restriction													
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	8'h00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	8'h00h												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	8'h00h												
Flow Chart	<div> <div>MADCTR(36h)</div> <div>1st Parameter: MY, MX, MV, ML, RGB, MH</div> </div> <div> <p>Legend</p> <p>Command</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>Display</p> <p>Action</p> <p>Mode</p> <p>Sequential transfer</p> </div>												

8.2.30. Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)

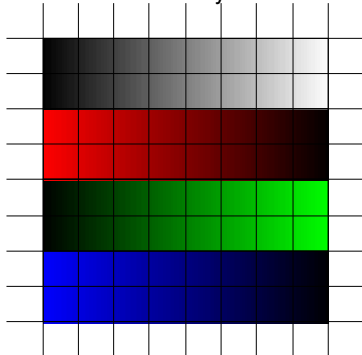
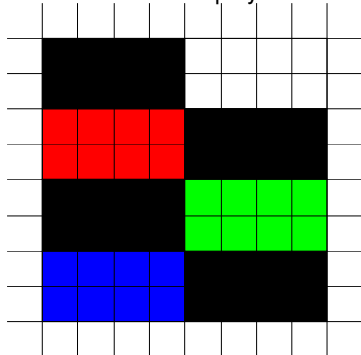
37h	VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address)																						
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX										
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h										
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSP [15:8]								00										
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSP [7:0]								00										
Description	<p>This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode. The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:-</p> <p>When MADCTL B4=0</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 320 and VSP='3'.</p>																						
	<div><div><p>Frame Memory</p><p>(0, 0) →</p><p>Line Pointer VSP[15:0] →</p><p>(0, 319) →</p></div><div><p>Pointer B4=0</p><table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>317</td></tr><tr><td>318</td></tr><tr><td>319</td></tr></table></div><div><p>Display</p></div></div>													0	1	2	3	4	317	318	319
	0																						
	1																						
	2																						
3																							
4																							
..																							
..																							
317																							
318																							
319																							
<p>When MADCTL B4=1</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 320 and VSP='3'.</p>																							
<div><div><p>Frame Memory</p><p>(0, 0) →</p><p>Line Pointer VSP[15:0] →</p><p>(0, 319) →</p></div><div><p>Pointer B4=1</p><table><tr><td>319</td></tr><tr><td>318</td></tr><tr><td>317</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td></tr></table></div><div><p>Display</p></div></div>													319	318	317	4	3	2	1	0	
319																							
318																							
317																							
..																							
..																							
4																							
3																							
2																							
1																							
0																							
<p>Note: (1) When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.</p> <p>(2) This command is ignored when the ILI9341 enters Partial mode.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																							

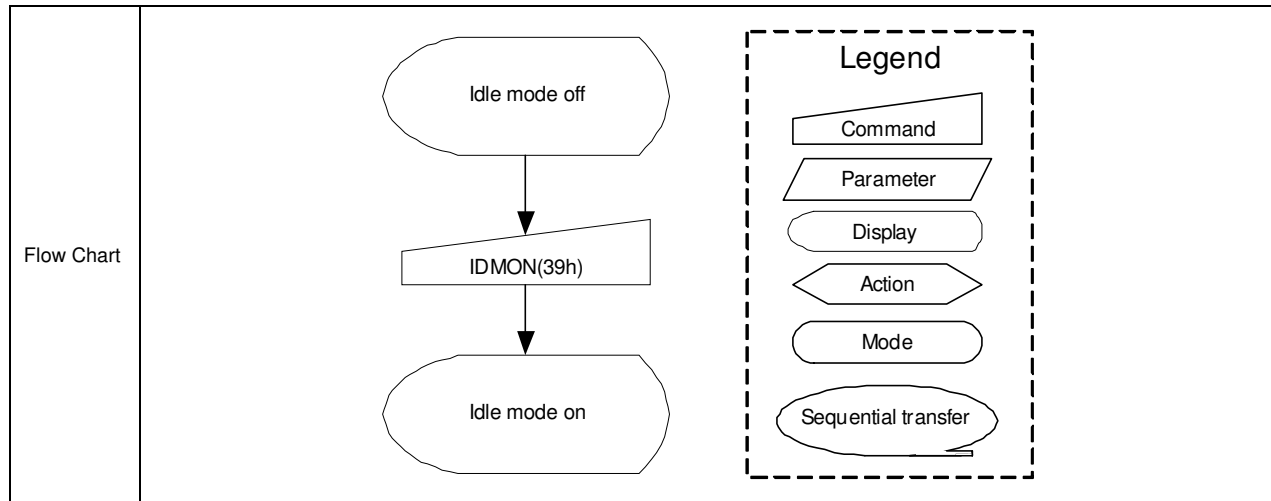
Restriction													
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	No	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	No	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	No												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	No												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>VSP [15:0]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>16'h0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>16'h0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>16'h0000h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value		VSP [15:0]	Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	SW Reset	16'h0000h	HW Reset	16'h0000h		
Status	Default Value												
	VSP [15:0]												
Power On Sequence	16'h0000h												
SW Reset	16'h0000h												
HW Reset	16'h0000h												
Flow Chart	See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.												

8.2.31. Idle Mode OFF (38h)

38h	IDMOFF (Idle Mode OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command is used to recover from Idle mode on. In the idle off mode, LCD can display maximum 262,144 colors. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF	SW Reset	Idle mode OFF	HW Reset	Idle mode OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF																								
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF																								
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Idle mode on</div><div>↓</div><div>IDMOFF(38h)</div><div>↓</div><div>Idle mode off</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

8.2.32. Idle Mode ON (39h)

39h	IDMON (Idle Mode ON)																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h																																																																																																																																																																																													
Parameter	No Parameter																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into Idle mode on.</p> <p>In the idle on mode, color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div>→</div><div><p>Panel Display</p></div></div> <table><tr><th colspan="18">Memory Contents vs. Display Color</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>R₅</th><th>R₄</th><th>R₃</th><th>R₂</th><th>R₁</th><th>R₀</th><th>G₅</th><th>G₄</th><th>G₃</th><th>G₂</th><th>G₁</th><th>G₀</th><th>B₅</th><th>B₄</th><th>B₃</th><th>B₂</th><th>B₁</th><th>B₀</th></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table> <p>X = Don't care.</p>													Memory Contents vs. Display Color																			R ₅	R ₄	R ₃	R ₂	R ₁	R ₀	G ₅	G ₄	G ₃	G ₂	G ₁	G ₀	B ₅	B ₄	B ₃	B ₂	B ₁	B ₀	Black	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Blue	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Red	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Magenta	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Green	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Cyan	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Yellow	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	White	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X
	Memory Contents vs. Display Color																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		R ₅	R ₄	R ₃	R ₂	R ₁	R ₀	G ₅	G ₄	G ₃	G ₂	G ₁	G ₀	B ₅	B ₄	B ₃	B ₂	B ₁	B ₀																																																																																																																																																																																							
	Black	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																							
Blue	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Red	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Magenta	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Green	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Cyan	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Yellow	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
White	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																	
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF	SW Reset	Idle mode OFF	HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																					
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									



8.2.33. COLMOD: Pixel Format Set (3Ah)

3Ah	PIXSET (Pixel Format Set)																																																																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah																																																																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	DPI [2:0]			0	DBI [2:0]			66																																																																			
Description	This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface. DPI [2:0] is the pixel format select of RGB interface and DBI [2:0] is the pixel format of MCU interface. If a particular interface, either RGB interface or MCU interface, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored. The pixel format is shown in the table below.																																																																															
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DPI [2:0]</th><th>RGB Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>				DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	1	Reserved	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DBI [2:0]</th><th>MCU Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>				DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	1	Reserved
	DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format																																																																												
	0	0	0	Reserved																																																																												
	0	0	1	Reserved																																																																												
	0	1	0	Reserved																																																																												
	0	1	1	Reserved																																																																												
	1	0	0	Reserved																																																																												
	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																												
	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																												
1	1	1	Reserved																																																																													
DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format																																																																													
0	0	0	Reserved																																																																													
0	0	1	Reserved																																																																													
0	1	0	Reserved																																																																													
0	1	1	Reserved																																																																													
1	0	0	Reserved																																																																													
1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																													
1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																													
1	1	1	Reserved																																																																													
If using RGB Interface must selection serial interface.																																																																																
X = Don't care																																																																																
Restriction																																																																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																							
Status	Availability																																																																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																															
Sleep In	Yes																																																																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DPI [2:0]</th><th>DBI [2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3'b110</td><td>3'b110</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b110</td><td>3'b110</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]	Power On Sequence	3'b110	3'b110	SW Reset	No Change	No Change	HW Reset	3'b110	3'b110																																																					
Status	Default Value																																																																															
	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]																																																																														
Power On Sequence	3'b110	3'b110																																																																														
SW Reset	No Change	No Change																																																																														
HW Reset	3'b110	3'b110																																																																														
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>COLMOD (3Ah)</div><div></div><div>DPI[2:0] RGB pixel format DBI[2:0] MCU pixel format</div><div></div><div>Any Command</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																																																																															

8.2.34. Write_Memory_Continue (3Ch)

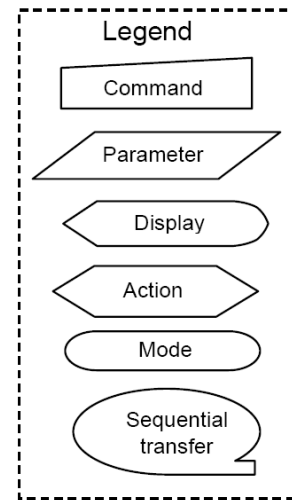
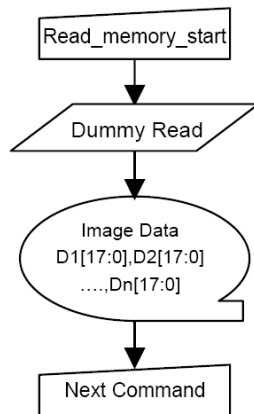
3Ch	Write Memory Continue												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF
X th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dx [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF
N th Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.</p> <p>If set_address_mode B5 = 0:</p> <p>Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>If set_address_mode B5 = 1:</p> <p>Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>Sending any other command can stop frame Write.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0</p> <p>When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=1</p> <p>When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.</p>												
Restriction	<p>A write_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the write address. Otherwise, data written with write_memory_continue is written to undefined addresses.</p>												

Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>No</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	No
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	No												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random value</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Random value	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	No change				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Random value												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	No change												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD A[Write_memory_continue] --> B([Image Data D1[17:0], D2[17:0] ..., Dn[17:0]]) B --> C[Next Command] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Rounded Rectangle Action: Pointed Rectangle Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with a tail 												

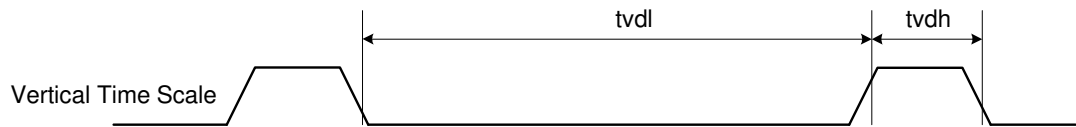
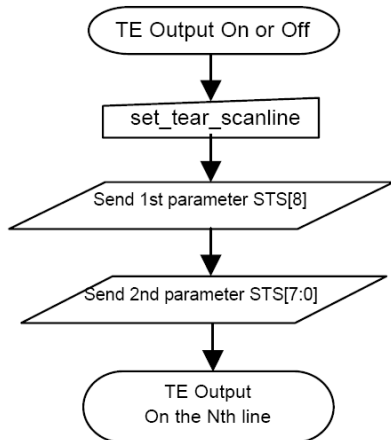
8.2.35. Read_Memory_Continue (3Eh)

3Eh	Read_Memory_Continue																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3Eh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	D1 [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF												
x st Parameter	1	↑	1	Dx [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF												
N st Parameter	1	↑	1	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF												
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor continuing from the location following the previous read_memory_continue (3Eh) or read_memory_start (2Eh) command.</p> <p>If set_address_mode B5 = 0:</p> <p>Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>If set_address_mode B5 = 1:</p> <p>Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>This command makes no change to the other driver status.</p>																								
Restriction	A read_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with read_memory_continue is undefined.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random data</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Random data	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	No change				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Random data																								
SW Reset	No change																								
HW Reset	No change																								

Flow Chart



8.2.36. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h)

44h	Set_Tear_Scanline																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	STS [8]	00												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	STS [7]	STS [6]	STS [5]	STS [4]	STS [3]	STS [2]	STS [1]	STS [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line STS. The TE signal is not affected by changing set_address_mode bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.</p> <div></div> <p>Note that set_tear_scanline with STS=0 is equivalent to set_tear_on with M=0.</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	STS [8:0]=0000h	SW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h	HW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	STS [8:0]=0000h																								
SW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h																								
HW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h																								
Flow Chart	<div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.37. Get_Scanline (45h)

45h	Get_Scanline																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	GTS [9]	GTS [8]	00												
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	GTS [7]	GTS [6]	GTS [5]	GTS [4]	GTS [3]	GTS [2]	GTS [1]	GTS [0]	00												
Description	<p>The display returns the current scan line, GTS, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0.</p> <p>When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined.</p>																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>GTS [9:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>GTS [9:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>GTS [9:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>GTS [9:0]=0000h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	GTS [9:0]	Power On Sequence	GTS [9:0]=0000h	SW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h	HW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h			
Status	Default Value																								
	GTS [9:0]																								
Power On Sequence	GTS [9:0]=0000h																								
SW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h																								
HW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>get_scanline</div><div>Wait 3us</div><div>Dummy Read</div><div>Send 1st parameter GTS[9:8]</div><div>Send 2nd parameter GTS[7:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.38. Write Display Brightness (51h)

51h	WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[2]	DBV[1]	DBV[0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display.</p> <p>It should be checked what is the relationship between this written value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p>																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DBV [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	DBV [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	DBV [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	8'h00h																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>WRDISBV</div><div>↓</div><div>DBV[7..0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Display Brightness Value Loaded</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

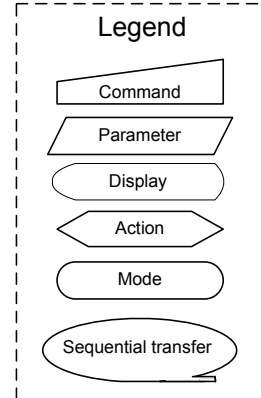
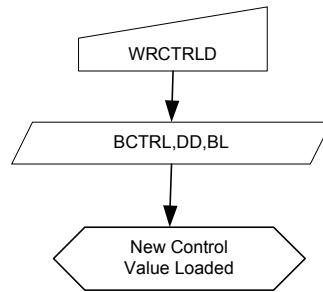
8.2.39. Read Display Brightness (52h)

52h	RDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[2]	DBV[1]	DBV[0]	00												
Description	<p>This command returns the brightness value of the display.</p> <p>It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.</p> <p>In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p>																								
Restriction	<p>The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI Mode.</p> <p>Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DBV [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	DBV [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	DBV [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	8'h00h																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Read RDISBV</div><div>Send 1st Parameter</div><div>Send 2nd Parameter</div></div><div>Host</div><div>Display</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																								

8.2.40. Write CTRL Display (53h)

53h	WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00																			
Description	<p>This command is used to control display brightness.</p> <p>BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.</p> <p>0 = Off (Brightness registers are 00h, DBV[7..0])</p> <p>1 = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the other parameters.)</p> <p>DD: Display Dimming, only for manual brightness setting</p> <p>DD = 0: Display Dimming is off</p> <p>DD = 1: Display Dimming is on</p> <p>BL: Backlight Control On/Off</p> <p>0 = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)</p> <p>1 = On</p> <p>Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 → 1 or 1 → 0.</p> <p>When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.</p>																															
Restriction	None																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep In	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>BCTRL</th><th>DD</th><th>BL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			BCTRL	DD	BL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	BCTRL	DD	BL																													
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

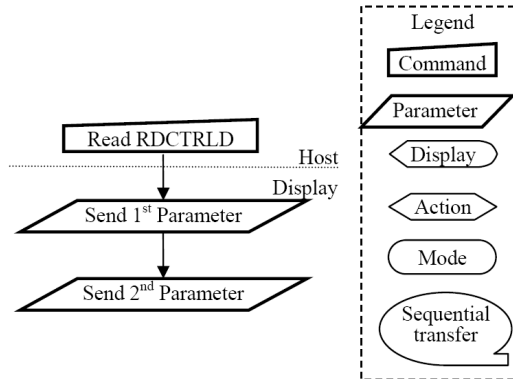
Flow Chart



8.2.41. Read CTRL Display (54h)

54h	RDCTRLD (Read Control Display)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h																			
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																			
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00																			
Description	<p>This command is used to return brightness setting.</p> <p>BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off,</p> <p> '0' = Off (Brightness registers are 00h)</p> <p> '1' = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the DBV[7..0] parameters.)</p> <p>DD: Display Dimming</p> <p> '0' = Display Dimming is off</p> <p> '1' = Display Dimming is on</p> <p>BL: Backlight On/Off</p> <p> '0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)</p> <p> '1' = On</p>																															
Restriction	<p>The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI.</p> <p>Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</p>																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep In	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>BCTRL</th><th>DD</th><th>BL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			BCTRL	DD	BL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	BCTRL	DD	BL																													
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

Flow Chart



8.2.42. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)

55h	WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	C [1]	C [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.</p> <p>There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.</p> <table><tr><th>C [1:0]</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>2'b00</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>2'b01</td><td>User Interface Image</td></tr><tr><td>2'b10</td><td>Still Picture</td></tr><tr><td>2'b11</td><td>Moving Image</td></tr></table>													C [1:0]	Default Value	2'b00	Off	2'b01	User Interface Image	2'b10	Still Picture	2'b11	Moving Image		
C [1:0]	Default Value																								
2'b00	Off																								
2'b01	User Interface Image																								
2'b10	Still Picture																								
2'b11	Moving Image																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h	SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h	HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h																								
SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>WRCABC</div><div>↓</div><div>1st parameter: C[1:0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Adaptive Image Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

8.2.43. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (56h)

56h	RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	C [1]	C [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to read the settings for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.</p> <p>It is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.</p> <table><tr><th>C [1:0]</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>2'b00</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>2'b01</td><td>User Interface Image</td></tr><tr><td>2'b10</td><td>Still Picture</td></tr><tr><td>2'b11</td><td>Moving Image</td></tr></table>													C [1:0]	Default Value	2'b00	Off	2'b01	User Interface Image	2'b10	Still Picture	2'b11	Moving Image		
C [1:0]	Default Value																								
2'b00	Off																								
2'b01	User Interface Image																								
2'b10	Still Picture																								
2'b11	Moving Image																								
Restriction	<p>The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI.</p> <p>Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h	SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h	HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h																								
SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Read RDCABC</div><div>Send 1st Parameter</div><div>Send 2nd Parameter</div></div><div>Host ----- Display</div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.44. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

5Eh	Backlight Control 1																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	CMB [7]	CMB [6]	CMB [5]	CMB [4]	CMB [3]	CMB [2]	CMB [1]	CMB [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.</p> <p>CMB[7:0]: CABC minimum brightness control, this parameter is used to avoid too much brightness reduction.</p> <p>When CABC is active, CABC cannot reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness cannot be changed.</p> <p>This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.</p> <p>When display brightness is turned off (BCTRL=0 of "Write CTRL Display (53h)"), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored.</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>CMB [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	CMB [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	CMB [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								

8.2.45. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

5Fh	Backlight Control 1																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	CMB [7]	CMB [6]	CMB [5]	CMB [4]	CMB [3]	CMB [2]	CMB [1]	CMB [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function.</p> <p>In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p> <p>CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with “Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)” command. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>CMB [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	CMB [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	CMB [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								

8.2.46. Read ID1 (DAh)

DAh	RDID1 (Read ID1)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1 [7:0]							00													
Description	<p>This read byte identifies the LCD module's manufacturer ID and it is specified by User</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter is LCD module's manufacturer ID.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before MTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After MTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value	SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value	HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value
Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value																							
SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDID1(DAh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>-----</div><div>Driver</div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send ID1[7:0]</div></div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.47. Read ID2 (DBh)

DBh	RDID2 (Read ID2)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID2 [7:0]								00												
Description	<p>This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter is LCD module/driver version ID and the ID parameter range is from 80h to FFh.</p> <p>The ID2 can be programmed by MTP function.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before MTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After MTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h80h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h80h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h80h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h80h	MTP value	SW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value	HW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value
Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	8'h80h	MTP value																							
SW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value																							
HW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDID2(DBh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>-----</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send ID2[7:0]</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.2.48. Read ID3 (DCh)

DCh	RDID3 (Read ID3)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3 [7:0]								00												
Description	<p>This read byte identifies the LCD module/driver and It is specified by User.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter is LCD module/driver ID.</p> <p>The ID3 can be programmed by MTP function.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before MTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After MTP program)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value	SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value	HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value
Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value																							
SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDID3(DCh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send ID3[7:0]</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

8.3. Description of Level 2 Command

8.3.1. RGB Interface Signal Control (B0h)

B0h	IFMODE (Interface Mode Control)																																																																																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																														
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h																																																																														
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ByPass_MODE	RCM [1]	RCM [0]	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	40																																																																														
Description	Sets the operation status of the display interface. The setting becomes effective as soon as the command is received.																																																																																										
	EPL: DE polarity ("0"= High enable for RGB interface, "1"= Low enable for RGB interface)																																																																																										
	DPL: DOTCLK polarity set ("0"= data fetched at the rising time, "1"= data fetched at the falling time)																																																																																										
	HSPL: HSYNC polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock)																																																																																										
	VSPL: VSYNC polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock)																																																																																										
	RCM [1:0]: RGB interface selection (refer to the RGB interface section).																																																																																										
	ByPass_MODE: Select display data path whether Memory or Direct to Shift register when RGB Interface is used.																																																																																										
	<table><tr><td>ByPass_MODE</td><td>Display Data Path</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Direct to Shift Register (default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Memory</td></tr></table>													ByPass_MODE	Display Data Path	0	Direct to Shift Register (default)	1	Memory																																																																								
	ByPass_MODE	Display Data Path																																																																																									
	0	Direct to Shift Register (default)																																																																																									
1	Memory																																																																																										
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																																																																										
Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="8">Status</td><td colspan="5">Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="8">Sleep IN</td><td colspan="5">Yes</td></tr></table>													Status								Availability					Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes					Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes					Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes					Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes					Sleep IN								Yes				
	Status								Availability																																																																																		
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT								Yes																																																																																		
	Sleep IN								Yes																																																																																		
Default	<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="6">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>ByPass_MODE</td><td>RCM [1:0]</td><td>VSPL</td><td>HSPL</td><td>DPL</td><td>EPL</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value						ByPass_MODE	RCM [1:0]	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1	SW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1	HW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																												
	Status	Default Value																																																																																									
		ByPass_MODE	RCM [1:0]	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL																																																																																				
	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																																																																				
	SW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																																																																				
HW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																																																																					

8.3.2. Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors) (B1h)

B1h	FRMCTR1 (Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode / Full colors))																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1h																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVA [1:0]		00																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	RTNA [4:0]					1B																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Description	Formula to calculate frame frequency: $\text{Frame Rate} = \frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clocks per line} \times \text{Division ratio} \times (\text{Lines} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP})}$ Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Normal mode at MCU interface. fosc : internal oscillator frequency Clocks per line : RTNA setting Division ratio : DIVA setting Lines : total driving line number VBP : back porch line number VFP : front porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>119</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>112</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>106</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>86</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>83</td></tr></table>				RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	0	0	0	1	112	1	0	0	1	0	106	1	0	0	1	1	100	1	0	1	0	0	95	1	0	1	0	1	90	1	0	1	1	0	86	1	0	1	1	1	83	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>79</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70(default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>61</td></tr></table>				RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	1	0	0	0	79	1	1	0	0	1	76	1	1	0	1	0	73	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)	1	1	1	0	0	68	1	1	1	0	1	65	1	1	1	0	1	63	1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																																
	RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	0	0	0	119																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	0	0	1	112																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	0	1	0	106																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	0	1	1	100																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	1	0	0	95																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	1	0	1	90																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	1	1	0	86																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1	0	1	1	1	83																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	0	0	79																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	0	1	76																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	1	0	73																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	1	1	70(default)																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	0	0	68																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	0	1	65																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	0	1	63																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
DIVA [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Normal mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVA [1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVA [1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																									
DIVA [1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	fosc																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
RTNA [4:0] : RTNA[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Normal mode at MCU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks	RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks
RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVA [1:0]</th><th>RTNA [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		DIVA [1:0]	RTNA [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh	SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh	HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh				
Status	Default Value																				
	DIVA [1:0]	RTNA [4:0]																			
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			

8.3.3. Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 colors) (B2h)

B2h	FRMCTR2 (Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode / 8I colors))																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2h																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVB [1:0]		00																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	RTNB [4:0]					1B																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Description	Formula to calculate frame frequency																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	$\text{Frame Rate} = \frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clocks per line} \times \text{Division ratio} \times (\text{Lines} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP})}$																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Idle mode at MCU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	fosc : internal oscillator frequency																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	Clocks per line : RTNB setting																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	Division ratio : DIVB setting																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	Lines : total driving line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	VBP : back porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	VFP : front porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>119</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>112</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>106</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>86</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>83</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>79</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70(default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>61</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	0	0	0	1	112	1	0	0	1	0	106	1	0	0	1	1	100	1	0	1	0	0	95	1	0	1	0	1	90	1	0	1	1	0	86	1	0	1	1	1	83	RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	1	0	0	0	79	1	1	0	0	1	76	1	1	0	1	0	73	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)	1	1	1	0	0	68	1	1	1	0	1	65	1	1	1	0	1	63	1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																					
RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	0	119																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	1	112																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	0	106																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	1	100																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	0	95																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	1	90																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	0	86																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	1	83																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	0	79																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	1	76																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	0	73																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	1	70(default)																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	0	68																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	1	65																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	1	63																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
DIVB [1:0]: division ratio for internal clocks when Idle mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVB [1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVB [1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																			
DIVB [1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
0	0	fosc																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
RTNB [4:0]: RTNB[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Idle mode at MCU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks	RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks
RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVB [1:0]</th><th>RTNB [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		DIVB [1:0]	RTNB [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh	SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh	HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh				
Status	Default Value																				
	DIVB [1:0]	RTNB [4:0]																			
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			

8.3.4. Frame Rate control (In Partial Mode/Full Colors) (B3h)

B3h		FRMCTR3 (Frame Rate Control (In Partial Mode / Full colors))																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3h																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVC [1:0]		00																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	RTNC [4:0]					1B																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Description	Formula to calculate frame frequency: $\text{Frame Rate} = \frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clocks per line} \times \text{Division ratio} \times (\text{Lines} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP})}$ Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Partial mode (Idle mode off) at MCU interface. fosc : internal oscillator frequency Clocks per line : RTNC setting Division ratio : DIVC setting Lines : total driving line number VBP : back porch line number VFP : front porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>119</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>112</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>106</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>86</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>83</td></tr></table>				RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	0	0	0	1	112	1	0	0	1	0	106	1	0	0	1	1	100	1	0	1	0	0	95	1	0	1	0	1	90	1	0	1	1	0	86	1	0	1	1	1	83	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>79</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70(default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>61</td></tr></table>				RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	1	0	0	0	79	1	1	0	0	1	76	1	1	0	1	0	73	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)	1	1	1	0	0	68	1	1	1	0	1	65	1	1	1	0	1	63	1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																										
	RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	0	0	0	119																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	0	0	1	112																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	0	1	0	106																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	0	1	1	100																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	1	0	0	95																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	1	0	1	90																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	1	1	0	86																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	1	1	1	83																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	1	0	0	0	79																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	1	0	0	1	76																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	1	0	1	0	73																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	1	0	1	1	70(default)																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	0	68																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	1	65																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	1	63																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
DIVC [1:0]: division ratio for internal clocks when Partial mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVC [1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVC [1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																			
DIVC [1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
0	0	fosc																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Note: 1clock unit=1.625u sec																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
RTNC [4:0]: RTNC [4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Partial mode at MCU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks	RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks
RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVC [1:0]</th><th>RTNC [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		DIVC [1:0]	RTNC [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh	SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh	HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh				
Status	Default Value																				
	DIVC [1:0]	RTNC [4:0]																			
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			

8.3.5. Display Inversion Control (B4h)

B4h	INVTR (Display Inversion Control)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4h																			
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	NLA	NLB	NLC	02																			
Description	Display inversion mode set																															
	NLA: Inversion setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on)																															
	NLB: Inversion setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on)																															
	NLC: Inversion setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)																															
	<table><tr><th>NLA / NLB / NLC</th><th>Inversion</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Line inversion</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Frame inversion</td></tr></table>													NLA / NLB / NLC	Inversion	0	Line inversion	1	Frame inversion													
NLA / NLB / NLC	Inversion																															
0	Line inversion																															
1	Frame inversion																															
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																															
Register Availability																																
	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Sleep IN	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>NLA</th><th>NLB</th><th>NLC</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			NLA	NLB	NLC	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0	H/W Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	NLA	NLB	NLC																													
Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0																													
H/W Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0																													

8.3.6. Blanking Porch Control (B5h)

B5h	PRCTR (Blanking Porch)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VFP [6:0]							02
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VBP [6:0]							02
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HFP [4:0]					0A
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HBP [4:0]					14
Description	VFP [6:0] / VBP [6:0]: The VFP [6:0] and VBP [6:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively.												
	VFP [6:0] VBP [6:0]		Number of HSYNC of front/back porch				VFP [6:0] VBP [6:0]		Number of HSYNC of front/back porch				
	0000000		Setting inhibited				1000000		64				
	0000001		Setting inhibited				1000001		65				
	0000010		2				1000010		66				
	0000011		3				1000011		67				
	0000100		4				1000100		68				
	0000101		5				1000101		69				
	0000110		6				1000110		70				
	0000111		7				1000111		71				
	0001000		8				1001000		72				
	0001001		9				1001001		73				
	0001010		10				1001010		74				
	0001011		11				1001011		75				
	0001100		12				1001100		76				
	0001101		13				1001101		77				
	:		:				:		:				
	:		:				:		:				
	0111101		61				1111101		125				
	0111110		62				1111110		126				
	0111111		63				1111111		127				
	<i>Note: $VFP + VBP \leq 254$ HSYNC signals</i>												
	HFP [4:0] / HBP [4:0]: The HFP [4:0] and HBP [4:0] bits specify the line number of horizontal front and back porch period respectively.												
	HFP [4:0] HBP [4:0]		Number of DOTCLK of the front/back porch				HFP [4:0] HBP [4:0]		Number of DOTCLK of front/back porch				
	00000		Setting prohibited				10000		16				
	00001		Setting prohibited				10001		17				
	00010		2				10010		18				
	00011		3				10011		19				
	00100		4				10100		20				
	00101		5				10101		21				
	00110		6				10110		22				
	00111		7				10111		23				
	01000		8				11000		24				
01001		9				11001		25					
01010		10				11010		26					
01011		11				11011		27					
01100		12				11100		28					
01101		13				11101		29					
01110		14				11110		30					
01111		15				11111		31					

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																		
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="4">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr></table>					Status	Availability				Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes				Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes				Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes				Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes				Sleep IN	Yes			
Status	Availability																																		
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Sleep IN	Yes																																		
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VFP [6:0]</th><th>VBP [6:0]</th><th>HFP [4:0]</th><th>HBP [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>5'h0Ah</td><td>5'h14h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>5'h0Ah</td><td>5'h14h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>5'h0Ah</td><td>5'h14h</td></tr></table>					Status	Default Value				VFP [6:0]	VBP [6:0]	HFP [4:0]	HBP [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h	SW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h	HW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h						
Status	Default Value																																		
	VFP [6:0]	VBP [6:0]	HFP [4:0]	HBP [4:0]																															
Power ON Sequence	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h																															
SW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h																															
HW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h																															

8.3.7. Display Function Control (B6h)

B6h	DISCTRL (Display Function Control)																																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6h																																		
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	PTG [1:0]		PT [1:0]		0A																																		
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]				82																																		
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	NL [5:0]						27																																		
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	PCDIV [5:0]						XX																																		
Description	PTG [1:0]: Set the scan mode in non-display area.																																														
	<table><tr><th>PTG1</th><th>PTG0</th><th>Gate outputs in non-display area</th><th>Source outputs in non-display area</th><th>VCOM output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Normal scan</td><td>Set with the PT [2:0] bits</td><td>VCOMH/VCOML</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>---</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Interval scan</td><td>Set with the PT [2:0] bits</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>---</td><td>---</td></tr></table>													PTG1	PTG0	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	VCOM output	0	0	Normal scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits	VCOMH/VCOML	0	1	Setting prohibited	---	---	1	0	Interval scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits		1	1	Setting prohibited	---	---									
	PTG1	PTG0	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	VCOM output																																										
	0	0	Normal scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits	VCOMH/VCOML																																										
	0	1	Setting prohibited	---	---																																										
	1	0	Interval scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits																																											
	1	1	Setting prohibited	---	---																																										
	PT [1:0]: Determine source/VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial display mode.																																														
	<table><tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">PT [1:0]</th><th colspan="2">Source output on non-display area</th><th colspan="2">VCOM output on non-display area</th></tr><tr><th>Positive polarity</th><th>Negative polarity</th><th>Positive polarity</th><th>Negative polarity</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>V63</td><td>V0</td><td>VCOML</td><td>VCOMH</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>V0</td><td>V63</td><td>VCOML</td><td>VCOMH</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Hi-Z</td><td>Hi-Z</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td></tr></table>													PT [1:0]		Source output on non-display area		VCOM output on non-display area		Positive polarity	Negative polarity	Positive polarity	Negative polarity	0	0	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH	0	1	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH	1	0	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND	1	1	Hi-Z	Hi-Z	AGND	AGND
	PT [1:0]		Source output on non-display area		VCOM output on non-display area																																										
			Positive polarity	Negative polarity	Positive polarity	Negative polarity																																									
	0	0	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH																																									
	0	1	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH																																									
	1	0	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND																																									
	1	1	Hi-Z	Hi-Z	AGND	AGND																																									
	SS: Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver.																																														
	<table><tr><th>SS</th><th>Source Output Scan Direction</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>S1 → S720</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>S720 → S1</td></tr></table>													SS	Source Output Scan Direction	0	S1 → S720	1	S720 → S1																												
	SS	Source Output Scan Direction																																													
	0	S1 → S720																																													
	1	S720 → S1																																													
	In addition to the shift direction, the settings for both SS and BGR bits are required to change the assignment of R, G, and B dots to the source driver pins.																																														
	To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S1 to S720, set SS = 0.																																														
To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S720 to S1, set SS = 1.																																															
REV: Select whether the liquid crystal type is normally white type or normally black type.																																															
<table><tr><th>REV</th><th>Liquid crystal type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normally black</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Normally white</td></tr></table>													REV	Liquid crystal type	0	Normally black	1	Normally white																													
REV	Liquid crystal type																																														
0	Normally black																																														
1	Normally white																																														
ISC [3:0]: Specify the scan cycle interval of gate driver in non-display area when PTG [1:0] ="10" to select interval scan.																																															
Then scan cycle is set as odd number from 0~29 frame periods. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.																																															
<table><tr><th>ISC [3:0]</th><th>Scan Cycle</th><th>f_{FLM} = 60Hz</th></tr><tr><td>0000</td><td>1 frame</td><td>17ms</td></tr><tr><td>0001</td><td>3 frames</td><td>51ms</td></tr><tr><td>0010</td><td>5 frames</td><td>85ms</td></tr><tr><td>0011</td><td>7 frames</td><td>119ms</td></tr><tr><td>0100</td><td>9 frames</td><td>153ms</td></tr><tr><td>0101</td><td>11 frames</td><td>187ms</td></tr><tr><td>0110</td><td>13 frames</td><td>221ms</td></tr><tr><td>0111</td><td>15 frames</td><td>255ms</td></tr></table>													ISC [3:0]	Scan Cycle	f _{FLM} = 60Hz	0000	1 frame	17ms	0001	3 frames	51ms	0010	5 frames	85ms	0011	7 frames	119ms	0100	9 frames	153ms	0101	11 frames	187ms	0110	13 frames	221ms	0111	15 frames	255ms								
ISC [3:0]	Scan Cycle	f _{FLM} = 60Hz																																													
0000	1 frame	17ms																																													
0001	3 frames	51ms																																													
0010	5 frames	85ms																																													
0011	7 frames	119ms																																													
0100	9 frames	153ms																																													
0101	11 frames	187ms																																													
0110	13 frames	221ms																																													
0111	15 frames	255ms																																													

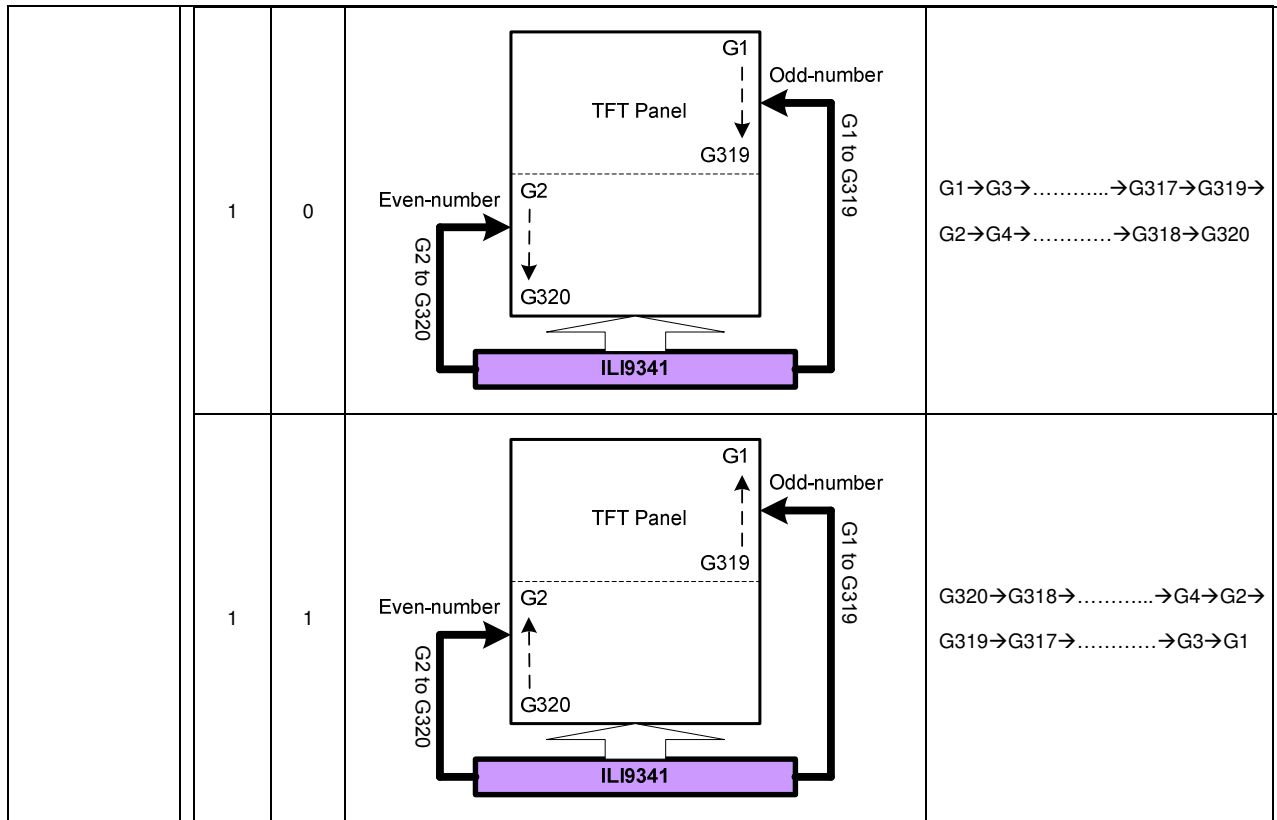
1000	17 frames	289ms
1001	19 frames	323ms
1010	21 frames	357ms
1011	23 frames	391ms
1100	25 frames	425ms
1101	27 frames	459ms
1110	29 frames	493ms
1111	31 frames	527ms

GS: Sets the direction of scan by the gate driver in the range determined by SCN [4:0] and NL [4:0]. The scan direction determined by GS = 0 can be reversed by setting GS = 1.

GS	Gate Output Scan Direction
0	G1 → G320
1	G320 → G1

SM: Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit to select the optimal scan mode for the module.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0		<p>G1→G2→G3→G4→</p> <p>....→G317→G318→G319→G320</p>
0	1		<p>G320→G319→G318→G317→.....</p> <p>.... →G4→G3→G2→G1</p>



NL [5:0]: Sets the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL [5:0]. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.

NL [5:0]						LCD Drive Line
0	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited
0	0	0	0	0	1	16 lines
0	0	0	0	1	0	24 lines
0	0	0	0	1	1	32 lines
0	0	0	1	0	0	40 lines
0	0	0	1	0	1	48 lines
0	0	0	1	1	0	56 lines
0	0	0	1	1	1	64 lines
0	0	1	0	0	0	72 lines
0	0	1	0	0	1	80 lines
0	0	1	0	1	0	88 lines
0	0	1	0	1	1	96 lines
0	0	1	1	0	0	104 lines
0	0	1	1	0	1	112 lines
0	0	1	1	1	0	120 lines
0	0	1	1	1	1	128 lines
0	1	0	0	0	0	136 lines
0	1	0	0	0	1	144 lines
0	1	0	0	1	0	152 lines
0	1	0	0	1	1	160 lines
0	1	0	1	0	0	168 lines

NL [5:0]						LCD Driver Line
0	1	0	1	0	1	176 lines
0	1	0	1	1	0	184 lines
0	1	0	1	1	1	192 lines
0	1	1	0	0	0	200 lines
0	1	1	0	0	1	208 lines
0	1	1	0	1	0	216 lines
0	1	1	0	1	1	224 lines
0	1	1	1	0	0	232 lines
0	1	1	1	0	1	240 lines
0	1	1	1	1	0	248 lines
0	1	1	1	1	1	256 lines
1	0	0	0	0	0	264 lines
1	0	0	0	0	1	272 lines
1	0	0	0	1	0	280 lines
1	0	0	0	1	1	288 lines
1	0	0	1	0	0	296 lines
1	0	0	1	0	1	304 lines
1	0	0	1	1	0	312 lines
1	0	0	1	1	1	320 lines
Others						Setting inhibited

PCDIV [5:0]:

	<div><div>external fosc=</div><div><div>DOTCLK</div><div>2 (PCDIV + 1)</div></div></div>																																												
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																
Status	Availability																																												
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Sleep IN	Yes																																												
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="8">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PTG [1:0]</th><th>PT [1:0]</th><th>REV</th><th>GS</th><th>SS</th><th>SM</th><th>ISC [3:0]</th><th>NL [5:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b10</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'h27h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b10</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'h27h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b10</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'h27h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value								PTG [1:0]	PT [1:0]	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]	NL [5:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h	SW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h	HW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h
Status	Default Value																																												
	PTG [1:0]	PT [1:0]	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]	NL [5:0]																																					
Power ON Sequence	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h																																					
SW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h																																					
HW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h																																					

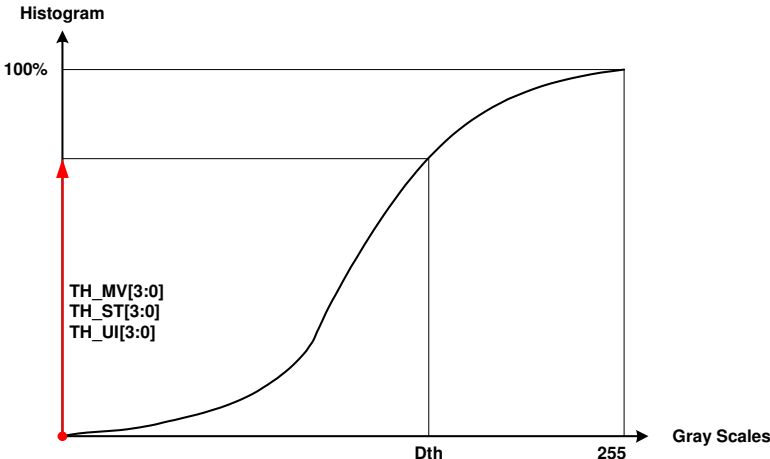
8.3.8. Entry Mode Set (B7h)

B7h				ETMOD (Entry Mode Set)																												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7h																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	GON	DTE	GAS	06																			
Description	<p>GAS: Low voltage detection control.</p> <table><tr><th>GAS</th><th>Low voltage detection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Enable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Disable</td></tr></table>													GAS	Low voltage detection	0	Enable	1	Disable													
	GAS	Low voltage detection																														
	0	Enable																														
1	Disable																															
	<p>GON/DTE: Set the output level of gate driver G1 ~ G320 as follows</p> <table><tr><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>G1~G320 Gate Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VGL</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Normal display</td></tr></table>													GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output	0	0	VGH	0	1	VGH	1	0	VGL	1	1	Normal display				
GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output																														
0	0	VGH																														
0	1	VGH																														
1	0	VGL																														
1	1	Normal display																														
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Sleep IN	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>GAS</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			GON	DTE	GAS	Power ON Sequence	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	GON	DTE	GAS																													
Power ON Sequence	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																													
HW Reset	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																													

8.3.9. Backlight Control 1 (B8h)

B8h	Backlight Control 1																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																															
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	B8h																															
Parameter		1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	TH_UI [3]	TH_UI [2]	TH_UI [1]	TH_UI [0]	0C																															
Description	TH_UI [3:0]: These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the user interface (UI) mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.																																											
	<table><tr><th>TH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4’0h</td><td>99%</td></tr><tr><td>4’1h</td><td>98%</td></tr><tr><td>4’2h</td><td>96%</td></tr><tr><td>4’3h</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>4’4h</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>4’5h</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>4’6h</td><td>88%</td></tr><tr><td>4’7h</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>				TH_UI [3:0]	Description	4’0h	99%	4’1h	98%	4’2h	96%	4’3h	94%	4’4h	92%	4’5h	90%	4’6h	88%	4’7h	86%	<table><tr><th>TH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4’8h</td><td>84%</td></tr><tr><td>4’9h</td><td>82%</td></tr><tr><td>4’Ah</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>4’Bh</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>4’Ch</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>4’Dh</td><td>74%</td></tr><tr><td>4’Eh</td><td>72%</td></tr><tr><td>4’Fh</td><td>70%</td></tr></table>				TH_UI [3:0]	Description	4’8h	84%	4’9h	82%	4’Ah	80%	4’Bh	78%	4’Ch	76%	4’Dh	74%	4’Eh	72%	4’Fh	70%
	TH_UI [3:0]	Description																																										
	4’0h	99%																																										
	4’1h	98%																																										
	4’2h	96%																																										
	4’3h	94%																																										
	4’4h	92%																																										
	4’5h	90%																																										
	4’6h	88%																																										
4’7h	86%																																											
TH_UI [3:0]	Description																																											
4’8h	84%																																											
4’9h	82%																																											
4’Ah	80%																																											
4’Bh	78%																																											
4’Ch	76%																																											
4’Dh	74%																																											
4’Eh	72%																																											
4’Fh	70%																																											
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
	Status	Availability																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
Sleep In	Yes																																											
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>TH_UI [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b0110</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b0110</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	TH_UI [3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b0110	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	4'b0110																						
	Status	Default Value																																										
		TH_UI [3:0]																																										
	Power On Sequence	4'b0110																																										
	SW Reset	No change																																										
HW Reset	4'b0110																																											

8.3.10. Backlight Control 2 (B9h)

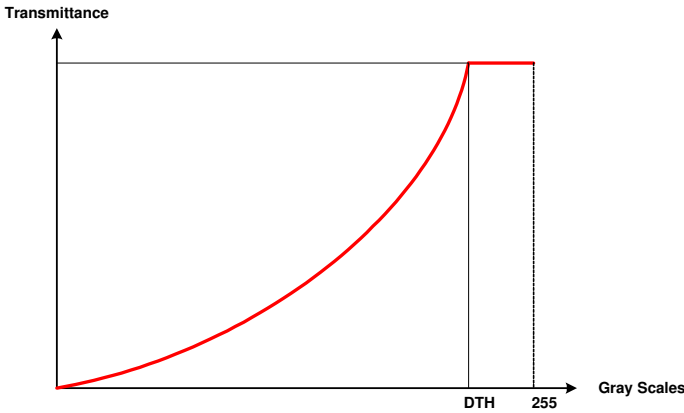
B9h				Backlight Control 2																																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																	
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	B9h																																	
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	TH_MV [3]	TH_MV [2]	TH_MV [1]	TH_MV [0]	TH_ST [3]	TH_ST [2]	TH_ST [1]	TH_ST [0]	CC																																	
Description	TH_ST [3:0]: These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the still picture mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.																																													
	<table><tr><th>TH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>99%</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>98%</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>96%</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>88%</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>					TH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'0h	99%	4'1h	98%	4'2h	96%	4'3h	94%	4'4h	92%	4'5h	90%	4'6h	88%	4'7h	86%	<table><tr><th>TH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>84%</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>82%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>74%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>72%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>70%</td></tr></table>					TH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'8h	84%	4'9h	82%	4'Ah	80%	4'Bh	78%	4'Ch	76%	4'Dh	74%	4'Eh	72%	4'Fh	70%
	TH_ST [3:0]	Description																																												
	4'0h	99%																																												
	4'1h	98%																																												
	4'2h	96%																																												
	4'3h	94%																																												
	4'4h	92%																																												
	4'5h	90%																																												
	4'6h	88%																																												
4'7h	86%																																													
TH_ST [3:0]	Description																																													
4'8h	84%																																													
4'9h	82%																																													
4'Ah	80%																																													
4'Bh	78%																																													
4'Ch	76%																																													
4'Dh	74%																																													
4'Eh	72%																																													
4'Fh	70%																																													
TH_MV [3:0]: These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the moving image mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.																																														
<table><tr><th>TH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>99%</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>98%</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>96%</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>88%</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>					TH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'0h	99%	4'1h	98%	4'2h	96%	4'3h	94%	4'4h	92%	4'5h	90%	4'6h	88%	4'7h	86%	<table><tr><th>TH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>84%</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>82%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>74%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>72%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>70%</td></tr></table>					TH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'8h	84%	4'9h	82%	4'Ah	80%	4'Bh	78%	4'Ch	76%	4'Dh	74%	4'Eh	72%	4'Fh	70%	
TH_MV [3:0]	Description																																													
4'0h	99%																																													
4'1h	98%																																													
4'2h	96%																																													
4'3h	94%																																													
4'4h	92%																																													
4'5h	90%																																													
4'6h	88%																																													
4'7h	86%																																													
TH_MV [3:0]	Description																																													
4'8h	84%																																													
4'9h	82%																																													
4'Ah	80%																																													
4'Bh	78%																																													
4'Ch	76%																																													
4'Dh	74%																																													
4'Eh	72%																																													
4'Fh	70%																																													
																																														

Register Availability		<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
	Status	Availability														
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes															
Default		<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>TH_MV [3:0]</th><th>TH_ST [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b1100</td><td>4'b1100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b1100</td><td>4'b1100</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		TH_MV [3:0]	TH_ST [3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b1100	4'b1100	SW Reset	No change	No change	HW Reset	4'b1100	4'b1100
	Status	Default Value														
		TH_MV [3:0]	TH_ST [3:0]													
	Power On Sequence	4'b1100	4'b1100													
	SW Reset	No change	No change													
	HW Reset	4'b1100	4'b1100													

8.3.11. Backlight Control 3 (BAh)

BAh	Backlight Control 3																																																
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																				
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	BAh																																				
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI [3]	DTH_UI [2]	DTH_UI [1]	DTH_UI [0]	04																																				
Description	<p>DTH_UI [3:0]: This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in User Icon (UI) image mode.</p> <p>This register setting will limit the minimum Dth value to prevent the display image from being too white and the display quality is not acceptable.</p> <table><tr><th>DTH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th><th>DTH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>252</td><td>4'8h</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>248</td><td>4'9h</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>244</td><td>4'Ah</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>240</td><td>4'Bh</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>236</td><td>4'Ch</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>232</td><td>4'Dh</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>228</td><td>4'Eh</td><td>196</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>224</td><td>4'Fh</td><td>192</td></tr></table>													DTH_UI [3:0]	Description	DTH_UI [3:0]	Description	4'0h	252	4'8h	220	4'1h	248	4'9h	216	4'2h	244	4'Ah	212	4'3h	240	4'Bh	208	4'4h	236	4'Ch	204	4'5h	232	4'Dh	200	4'6h	228	4'Eh	196	4'7h	224	4'Fh	192
	DTH_UI [3:0]	Description	DTH_UI [3:0]	Description																																													
	4'0h	252	4'8h	220																																													
	4'1h	248	4'9h	216																																													
	4'2h	244	4'Ah	212																																													
	4'3h	240	4'Bh	208																																													
	4'4h	236	4'Ch	204																																													
	4'5h	232	4'Dh	200																																													
	4'6h	228	4'Eh	196																																													
	4'7h	224	4'Fh	192																																													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																								
	Status	Availability																																															
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																															
Sleep In	Yes																																																
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DTH_UI [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	DTH_UI [3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	4'b0100																											
	Status	Default Value																																															
		DTH_UI [3:0]																																															
	Power On Sequence	4'b0100																																															
	SW Reset	No change																																															
HW Reset	4'b0100																																																

8.3.12. Backlight Control 4 (BBh)

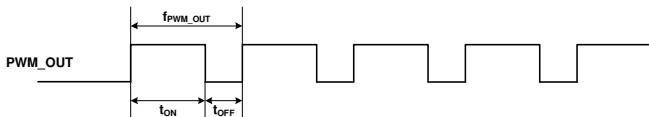
BBh				Backlight Control 4																																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																															
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	BBh																															
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DTH_MV [3]	DTH_MV [2]	DTH_MV [1]	DTH_MV [0]	DTH_ST [3]	DTH_ST [2]	DTH_ST [1]	DTH_ST [0]	65																															
Description	DTH_ST [3:0]/DTH_MV [3:0]: This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value. This register setting will limit the minimum Dth value to prevent the display image from being too white and the display quality is not acceptable.																																											
	<table><tr><th>DTH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>224</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>196</td></tr></table>				DTH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'0h	224	4'1h	220	4'2h	216	4'3h	212	4'4h	208	4'5h	204	4'6h	200	4'7h	196	<table><tr><th>DTH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>192</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>188</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>184</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>180</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>176</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>172</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>168</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>164</td></tr></table>				DTH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'8h	192	4'9h	188	4'Ah	184	4'Bh	180	4'Ch	176	4'Dh	172	4'Eh	168	4'Fh	164
	DTH_ST [3:0]	Description																																										
	4'0h	224																																										
	4'1h	220																																										
	4'2h	216																																										
	4'3h	212																																										
	4'4h	208																																										
	4'5h	204																																										
	4'6h	200																																										
4'7h	196																																											
DTH_ST [3:0]	Description																																											
4'8h	192																																											
4'9h	188																																											
4'Ah	184																																											
4'Bh	180																																											
4'Ch	176																																											
4'Dh	172																																											
4'Eh	168																																											
4'Fh	164																																											
<table><tr><th>DTH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>224</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>196</td></tr></table>				DTH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'0h	224	4'1h	220	4'2h	216	4'3h	212	4'4h	208	4'5h	204	4'6h	200	4'7h	196	<table><tr><th>DTH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>192</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>188</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>184</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>180</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>176</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>172</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>168</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>164</td></tr></table>				DTH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'8h	192	4'9h	188	4'Ah	184	4'Bh	180	4'Ch	176	4'Dh	172	4'Eh	168	4'Fh	164	
DTH_MV [3:0]	Description																																											
4'0h	224																																											
4'1h	220																																											
4'2h	216																																											
4'3h	212																																											
4'4h	208																																											
4'5h	204																																											
4'6h	200																																											
4'7h	196																																											
DTH_MV [3:0]	Description																																											
4'8h	192																																											
4'9h	188																																											
4'Ah	184																																											
4'Bh	180																																											
4'Ch	176																																											
4'Dh	172																																											
4'Eh	168																																											
4'Fh	164																																											
																																												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
	Status	Availability																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
Sleep In	Yes																																											

Default			
	Status	Default Value	
		DTH_MV [3:0]	DTH_ST [3:0]
	Power On Sequence	4'b0110	4'b0101
	SW Reset	No change	No change
	HW Reset	4'b0110	4'b0101

8.3.13. Backlight Control 5 (BCh)

BCh	Backlight Control 5																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	BCh																		
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DIM2 [3]	DIM2 [2]	DIM2 [1]	DIM2 [0]	0	DIM1 [2]	DIM1 [1]	DIM1 [0]	44																		
Description	<p>DIM1 [2:0]: This parameter is used to set the transition time of brightness level to avoid the sharp brightness transition on vision.</p> <table><tr><th>DIM1 [2:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>3'0h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>3'1h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>3'2h</td><td>2 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'3h</td><td>4 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'4h</td><td>8 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'5h</td><td>16 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'6h</td><td>32 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'7h</td><td>64 frames</td></tr></table> <p>DIM2 [3:0]: This parameter is used to set the threshold of brightness change.</p> <p>When the brightness transition difference is smaller than DIM2 [3:0], the brightness transition will be ignored.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>If $\text{brightness B} - \text{brightness A} < \text{DIM2 [2:0]}$, the brightness transition will be ignored and keep the brightness A.</p>													DIM1 [2:0]	Description	3'0h	1 frame	3'1h	1 frame	3'2h	2 frames	3'3h	4 frames	3'4h	8 frames	3'5h	16 frames	3'6h	32 frames	3'7h	64 frames
	DIM1 [2:0]	Description																													
	3'0h	1 frame																													
	3'1h	1 frame																													
	3'2h	2 frames																													
3'3h	4 frames																														
3'4h	8 frames																														
3'5h	16 frames																														
3'6h	32 frames																														
3'7h	64 frames																														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep In	Yes																														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIM2 [3:0]</th><th>DIM1 [2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b0100</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b0100</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DIM2 [3:0]	DIM1 [2:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b0100	4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	No change	HW Reset	4'b0100	4'b0100				
Status	Default Value																														
	DIM2 [3:0]	DIM1 [2:0]																													
Power On Sequence	4'b0100	4'b0100																													
SW Reset	No change	No change																													
HW Reset	4'b0100	4'b0100																													

8.3.14. Backlight Control 7 (BEh)

BEh				Backlight Control 7																																	
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	BEh																								
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	PWM_DIV[7]	PWM_DIV[6]	PWM_DIV[5]	PWM_DIV[4]	PWM_DIV[3]	PWM_DIV[2]	PWM_DIV[1]	PWM_DIV[0]	0F																								
Description	<p>PWM_DIV [7:0]: PWM_OUT output frequency control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform frequency of PWM_OUT. The PWM frequency can be calculated by using the following equation.</p> $f_{\text{PWM_OUT}} = \frac{16\text{MHz}}{(\text{PWM_DIV}[7:0] + 1) \cdot 255}$ <table><thead><tr><th>PWM_DIV [7:0]</th><th>fPWM_OUT</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8'h0</td><td>62.74 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h1</td><td>31.38 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h2</td><td>20.915KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h3</td><td>15.686KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h4</td><td>12.549 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFB</td><td>249Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFC</td><td>248Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFD</td><td>247Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFE</td><td>246Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFF</td><td>245Hz</td></tr></tbody></table>  <p><i>Note: The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%</i></p>													PWM_DIV [7:0]	fPWM_OUT	8'h0	62.74 KHz	8'h1	31.38 KHz	8'h2	20.915KHz	8'h3	15.686KHz	8'h4	12.549 KHz	8'hFB	249Hz	8'hFC	248Hz	8'hFD	247Hz	8'hFE	246Hz	8'hFF	245Hz
	PWM_DIV [7:0]	fPWM_OUT																																			
	8'h0	62.74 KHz																																			
	8'h1	31.38 KHz																																			
	8'h2	20.915KHz																																			
8'h3	15.686KHz																																				
8'h4	12.549 KHz																																				
...	...																																				
8'hFB	249Hz																																				
8'hFC	248Hz																																				
8'hFD	247Hz																																				
8'hFE	246Hz																																				
8'hFF	245Hz																																				
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes												
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																				
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh																
Status	Default Value																																				
Power On Sequence	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh																																				
SW Reset	No change																																				
HW Reset	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh																																				

8.3.15. Backlight Control 8 (BFh)

BFh				Backlight Control 2																												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	BFh																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL	00																			
Description	LEDPWMPOL: The bit is used to define polarity of LEDPWM signal.																															
	<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>LEDPWMPOL</th><th>LEDPWM pin</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Original polarity of PWM signal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inversed polarity of PWM signal</td></tr></table>													BL	LEDPWMPOL	LEDPWM pin	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal	1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal				
	BL	LEDPWMPOL	LEDPWM pin																													
	0	0	0																													
	0	1	1																													
1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal																														
1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal																														
LEDONPOL: This bit is used to control LEDON pin.																																
<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDON pin</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>LEDONR</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inversed LEDONR</td></tr></table>													BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	LEDONR	1	1	Inversed LEDONR					
BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin																														
0	0	0																														
0	1	1																														
1	0	LEDONR																														
1	1	Inversed LEDONR																														
LEDONR: This bit is used to control LEDON pin.																																
<table><tr><th>LEDONR</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>High</td></tr></table>													LEDONR	Description	0	Low	1	High														
LEDONR	Description																															
0	Low																															
1	High																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Sleep In		Yes	
	Status		Availability																													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																													
Sleep In		Yes																														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>LEDONR</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDPWMPOL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	No change	No change	No change	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
	Status	Default Value																														
		LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL																												
	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																												
	SW Reset	No change	No change	No change																												
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

8.3.16. Power Control 1 (C0h)

C0h	PWCTRL 1 (Power Control 1)																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX		0	0	VRH [5:0]						21												
Description	VRH [5:0]: Set the GVDD level, which is a reference level for the VCOM level and the grayscale voltage level.																									
	VRH [5:0]						GVDD		VRH [5:0]						GVDD											
	0	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited		1	0	0	0	0	0	4.45 V											
	0	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited		1	0	0	0	0	1	4.50 V											
	0	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited		1	0	0	0	1	0	4.55 V											
	0	0	0	0	0	1	3.00 V		1	0	0	0	1	1	4.60 V											
	0	0	0	0	1	0	3.05 V		1	0	0	1	0	0	4.65 V											
	0	0	0	0	1	0	3.10 V		1	0	0	1	0	1	4.70 V											
	0	0	0	0	1	1	3.15 V		1	0	0	1	1	0	4.75 V											
	0	0	0	0	1	1	3.20 V		1	0	0	1	1	1	4.80 V											
	0	0	1	0	0	0	3.25 V		1	0	1	0	0	0	4.85 V											
	0	0	1	0	0	1	3.30 V		1	0	1	0	0	1	4.90 V											
	0	0	1	0	1	0	3.35 V		1	0	1	0	1	0	4.95 V											
	0	0	1	0	1	1	3.40 V		1	0	1	0	1	1	5.00 V											
	0	0	1	1	0	0	3.45 V		1	0	1	1	0	0	5.05 V											
	0	0	1	1	0	1	3.50 V		1	0	1	1	0	1	5.10 V											
	0	0	1	1	1	0	3.55 V		1	0	1	1	1	0	5.15 V											
	0	0	1	1	1	1	3.60 V		1	0	1	1	1	1	5.20 V											
	0	1	0	0	0	0	3.65 V		1	1	0	0	0	0	5.25 V											
	0	1	0	0	0	1	3.70 V		1	1	0	0	0	1	5.30 V											
	0	1	0	0	0	1	3.75 V		1	1	0	0	1	0	5.35 V											
	0	1	0	0	1	1	3.80 V		1	1	0	0	1	1	5.40 V											
	0	1	0	1	0	0	3.85 V		1	1	0	1	0	0	5.45 V											
	0	1	0	1	0	1	3.90 V		1	1	0	1	0	1	5.50 V											
	0	1	0	1	1	0	3.95 V		1	1	0	1	1	0	5.55 V											
	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.00 V		1	1	0	1	1	1	5.60 V											
	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.05 V		1	1	1	0	0	0	5.65 V											
	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.10 V		1	1	1	0	0	1	5.70 V											
	0	1	1	0	1	0	4.15 V		1	1	1	0	1	0	5.75 V											
	0	1	1	0	1	1	4.20 V		1	1	1	0	1	1	5.80 V											
	0	1	1	1	0	0	4.25 V		1	1	1	1	0	0	5.85 V											
	0	1	1	1	1	0	4.30 V		1	1	1	1	0	1	5.90 V											
	0	1	1	1	1	1	4.35 V		1	1	1	1	1	0	5.95 V											
	0	1	1	1	1	1	4.40 V		1	1	1	1	1	1	6.00 V											
	Note1: Make sure that VC and VRH setting restriction: GVDD ≤ (DDVDH - 0.2) V.																									
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>														Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																									
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
Sleep IN	Yes																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>VRH [5:0]</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>6'h21h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>6'h21h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>6'h21h</td></tr></table>														Status	Default Value		VRH [5:0]	Power ON Sequence	6'h21h	SW Reset	6'h21h	HW Reset	6'h21h		
Status	Default Value																									
	VRH [5:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	6'h21h																									
SW Reset	6'h21h																									
HW Reset	6'h21h																									

8.3.17. Power Control 2 (C1h)

C1h	PWCTRL 2 (Power Control 2)																																					
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																									
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1h																									
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	BT [2:0]		10																										
Description	BT [2:0]: Sets the factor used in the step-up circuits.																																					
	Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.																																					
	<table><tr><td colspan="3">BT [2:0]</td><td rowspan="5">DDVDH</td><td rowspan="5">VCI x 2</td><td>VGH</td><td>VGL</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">VCI x 7</td><td>-VCI x 4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-VCI x 3</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">VCI x 6</td><td>-VCI x 4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-VCI x 3</td></tr></table>													BT [2:0]			DDVDH	VCI x 2	VGH	VGL	0	0	0	VCI x 7	-VCI x 4	0	0	1	-VCI x 3	0	1	0	VCI x 6	-VCI x 4	0	1	1	-VCI x 3
	BT [2:0]			DDVDH	VCI x 2	VGH	VGL																															
	0	0	0			VCI x 7	-VCI x 4																															
0	0	1	-VCI x 3																																			
0	1	0	VCI x 6			-VCI x 4																																
0	1	1				-VCI x 3																																
<i>Note1: Make sure that DDVDH setting restriction: $DDVDH \leq 5.8\text{ V}$.</i>																																						
<i>2: Make sure that VGH and VGL setting restriction: $VGH - VGL \leq 28\text{ V}$.</i>																																						
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes							
Status		Availability																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Sleep IN		Yes																																				
Default	<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>BT [2:0]</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	BT [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b000	SW Reset	3'b000	HW Reset	3'b000																
Status	Default Value																																					
	BT [2:0]																																					
Power ON Sequence	3'b000																																					
SW Reset	3'b000																																					
HW Reset	3'b000																																					

8.3.18. VCOM Control 1(C5h)

C5h	VMCTRL1 (VCOM Control 1)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	C5h
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VMH [6:0]							31
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VML [6:0]							3C
Description	VMH [6:0] : Set the VCOMH voltage.												
	VMH [6:0]	VCOMH(V)	VMH [6:0]	VCOMH(V)	VMH [6:0]	VCOMH(V)	VMH [6:0]	VCOMH(V)	VMH [6:0]	VCOMH(V)	VMH [6:0]	VCOMH(V)	
	0000000	2.700	0100000	3.500	1000000	4.300	1100000	5.100					
	0000001	2.725	0100001	3.525	1000001	4.325	1100001	5.125					
	0000010	2.750	0100010	3.550	1000010	4.350	1100010	5.150					
	0000011	2.775	0100011	3.575	1000011	4.375	1100011	5.175					
	0000100	2.800	0100100	3.600	1000100	4.400	1100100	5.200					
	0000101	2.825	0100101	3.625	1000101	4.425	1100101	5.225					
	0000110	2.850	0100110	3.650	1000110	4.450	1100110	5.250					
	0000111	2.875	0100111	3.675	1000111	4.475	1100111	5.275					
	0001000	2.900	0101000	3.700	1001000	4.500	1101000	5.300					
	0001001	2.925	0101001	3.725	1001001	4.525	1101001	5.325					
	0001010	2.950	0101010	3.750	1001010	4.550	1101010	5.350					
	0001011	2.975	0101011	3.775	1001011	4.575	1101011	5.375					
	0001100	3.000	0101100	3.800	1001100	4.600	1101100	5.400					
	0001101	3.025	0101101	3.825	1001101	4.625	1101101	5.425					
	0001110	3.050	0101110	3.850	1001110	4.650	1101110	5.450					
	0001111	3.075	0101111	3.875	1001111	4.675	1101111	5.475					
	0010000	3.100	0110000	3.900	1010000	4.700	1110000	5.500					
	0010001	3.125	0110001	3.925	1010001	4.725	1110001	5.525					
	0010010	3.150	0110010	3.950	1010010	4.750	1110010	5.550					
	0010011	3.175	0110011	3.975	1010011	4.775	1110011	5.575					
	0010100	3.200	0110100	4.000	1010100	4.800	1110100	5.600					
	0010101	3.225	0110101	4.025	1010101	4.825	1110101	5.625					
	0010110	3.250	0110110	4.050	1010110	4.850	1110110	5.650					
	0010111	3.275	0110111	4.075	1010111	4.875	1110111	5.675					
	0011000	3.300	0111000	4.100	1011000	4.900	1111000	5.700					
	0011001	3.325	0111001	4.125	1011001	4.925	1111001	5.725					
	0011010	3.350	0111010	4.150	1011010	4.950	1111010	5.750					
	0011011	3.375	0111011	4.175	1011011	4.975	1111011	5.775					
	0011100	3.400	0111100	4.200	1011100	5.000	1111100	5.800					
	0011101	3.425	0111101	4.225	1011101	5.025	1111101	5.825					
	0011110	3.450	0111110	4.250	1011110	5.050	1111110	5.850					
	0011111	3.475	0111111	4.275	1011111	5.075	1111111	5.875					
	VML [6:0] : Set the VCOML voltage												
	VML [6:0]	VCOML(V)	VML [6:0]	VCOML(V)	VML [6:0]	VCOML(V)	VML [6:0]	VCOML(V)	VML [6:0]	VCOML(V)	VML [6:0]	VCOML(V)	
	0000000	-2.500	0100000	-1.700	1000000	-0.900	1100000	-0.100					
	0000001	-2.475	0100001	-1.675	1000001	-0.875	1100001	-0.075					
	0000010	-2.450	0100010	-1.650	1000010	-0.850	1100010	-0.050					
	0000011	-2.425	0100011	-1.625	1000011	-0.825	1100011	-0.025					
	0000100	-2.400	0100100	-1.600	1000100	-0.800	1100100	0					
	0000101	-2.375	0100101	-1.575	1000101	-0.775	1100101	Reserved					
	0000110	-2.350	0100110	-1.550	1000110	-0.750	1100110	Reserved					
	0000111	-2.325	0100111	-1.525	1000111	-0.725	1100111	Reserved					
	0001000	-2.300	0101000	-1.500	1001000	-0.700	1101000	Reserved					
	0001001	-2.275	0101001	-1.475	1001001	-0.675	1101001	Reserved					
	0001010	-2.250	0101010	-1.450	1001010	-0.650	1101010	Reserved					
	0001011	-2.225	0101011	-1.425	1001011	-0.625	1101011	Reserved					
	0001100	-2.200	0101100	-1.400	1001100	-0.600	1101100	Reserved					
	0001101	-2.175	0101101	-1.375	1001101	-0.575	1101101	Reserved					
	0001110	-2.150	0101110	-1.350	1001110	-0.550	1101110	Reserved					
	0001111	-2.125	0101111	-1.325	1001111	-0.525	1101111	Reserved					
	0010000	-2.100	0110000	-1.300	1010000	-0.500	1110000	Reserved					
	0010001	-2.075	0110001	-1.275	1010001	-0.475	1110001	Reserved					
	0010010	-2.050	0110010	-1.250	1010010	-0.450	1110010	Reserved					
	0010011	-2.025	0110011	-1.225	1010011	-0.425	1110011	Reserved					

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	<table><tr><td>0010100</td><td>-2.000</td></tr><tr><td>0010101</td><td>-1.975</td></tr><tr><td>0010110</td><td>-1.950</td></tr><tr><td>0010111</td><td>-1.925</td></tr><tr><td>0011000</td><td>-1.900</td></tr><tr><td>0011001</td><td>-1.875</td></tr><tr><td>0011010</td><td>-1.850</td></tr><tr><td>0011011</td><td>-1.825</td></tr><tr><td>0011100</td><td>-1.800</td></tr><tr><td>0011101</td><td>-1.775</td></tr><tr><td>0011110</td><td>-1.750</td></tr><tr><td>0011111</td><td>-1.725</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>0110100</td><td>-1.200</td></tr><tr><td>0110101</td><td>-1.175</td></tr><tr><td>0110110</td><td>-1.150</td></tr><tr><td>0110111</td><td>-1.125</td></tr><tr><td>0111000</td><td>-1.100</td></tr><tr><td>0111001</td><td>-1.075</td></tr><tr><td>0111010</td><td>-1.050</td></tr><tr><td>0111011</td><td>-1.025</td></tr><tr><td>0111100</td><td>-1.000</td></tr><tr><td>0111101</td><td>-0.975</td></tr><tr><td>0111110</td><td>-0.950</td></tr><tr><td>0111111</td><td>-0.925</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>1010100</td><td>-0.400</td></tr><tr><td>1010101</td><td>-0.375</td></tr><tr><td>1010110</td><td>-0.350</td></tr><tr><td>1010111</td><td>-0.325</td></tr><tr><td>1011000</td><td>-0.300</td></tr><tr><td>1011001</td><td>-0.275</td></tr><tr><td>1011010</td><td>-0.250</td></tr><tr><td>1011011</td><td>-0.225</td></tr><tr><td>1011100</td><td>-0.200</td></tr><tr><td>1011101</td><td>-0.175</td></tr><tr><td>1011110</td><td>-0.150</td></tr><tr><td>1011111</td><td>-0.125</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>1110100</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1110101</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1110110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1110111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111000</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111001</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111010</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111011</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111100</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111101</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	0010100	-2.000	0010101	-1.975	0010110	-1.950	0010111	-1.925	0011000	-1.900	0011001	-1.875	0011010	-1.850	0011011	-1.825	0011100	-1.800	0011101	-1.775	0011110	-1.750	0011111	-1.725	0110100	-1.200	0110101	-1.175	0110110	-1.150	0110111	-1.125	0111000	-1.100	0111001	-1.075	0111010	-1.050	0111011	-1.025	0111100	-1.000	0111101	-0.975	0111110	-0.950	0111111	-0.925	1010100	-0.400	1010101	-0.375	1010110	-0.350	1010111	-0.325	1011000	-0.300	1011001	-0.275	1011010	-0.250	1011011	-0.225	1011100	-0.200	1011101	-0.175	1011110	-0.150	1011111	-0.125	1110100	Reserved	1110101	Reserved	1110110	Reserved	1110111	Reserved	1111000	Reserved	1111001	Reserved	1111010	Reserved	1111011	Reserved	1111100	Reserved	1111101	Reserved	1111110	Reserved	1111111	Reserved
0010100	-2.000																																																																																																
0010101	-1.975																																																																																																
0010110	-1.950																																																																																																
0010111	-1.925																																																																																																
0011000	-1.900																																																																																																
0011001	-1.875																																																																																																
0011010	-1.850																																																																																																
0011011	-1.825																																																																																																
0011100	-1.800																																																																																																
0011101	-1.775																																																																																																
0011110	-1.750																																																																																																
0011111	-1.725																																																																																																
0110100	-1.200																																																																																																
0110101	-1.175																																																																																																
0110110	-1.150																																																																																																
0110111	-1.125																																																																																																
0111000	-1.100																																																																																																
0111001	-1.075																																																																																																
0111010	-1.050																																																																																																
0111011	-1.025																																																																																																
0111100	-1.000																																																																																																
0111101	-0.975																																																																																																
0111110	-0.950																																																																																																
0111111	-0.925																																																																																																
1010100	-0.400																																																																																																
1010101	-0.375																																																																																																
1010110	-0.350																																																																																																
1010111	-0.325																																																																																																
1011000	-0.300																																																																																																
1011001	-0.275																																																																																																
1011010	-0.250																																																																																																
1011011	-0.225																																																																																																
1011100	-0.200																																																																																																
1011101	-0.175																																																																																																
1011110	-0.150																																																																																																
1011111	-0.125																																																																																																
1110100	Reserved																																																																																																
1110101	Reserved																																																																																																
1110110	Reserved																																																																																																
1110111	Reserved																																																																																																
1111000	Reserved																																																																																																
1111001	Reserved																																																																																																
1111010	Reserved																																																																																																
1111011	Reserved																																																																																																
1111100	Reserved																																																																																																
1111101	Reserved																																																																																																
1111110	Reserved																																																																																																
1111111	Reserved																																																																																																
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																																																																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																																																
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VMH [6:0]</th><th>VML [6:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>7'h31</td><td>7'h3C</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>7'h31</td><td>7'h3C</td></tr><tr><td>HW Rest</td><td>7'h31</td><td>7'h3C</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		VMH [6:0]	VML [6:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h31	7'h3C	SW Reset	7'h31	7'h3C	HW Rest	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																		
Status	Default Value																																																																																																
	VMH [6:0]	VML [6:0]																																																																																															
Power ON Sequence	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																															
SW Reset	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																															
HW Rest	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																															

8.3.19. VCOM Control 2(C7h)

C7h	VMCTRL1 (VCOM Control 1)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	C7h
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	nVM	VMF [6:0]							C0
Description	nVM: nVM equals to “0” after power on reset and VCOM offset equals to program MTP value. When nVM set to “1”, setting of VMF [6:0] becomes valid and VCOMH/VCOML can be adjusted.												
	VMF [6:0]: Set the VCOM offset voltage.												
	VMF[6:0]	VCOMH	VCOML	VMF[6:0]	VCOMH	VCOML	VMF[6:0]	VCOMH	VCOML	VMF[6:0]	VCOMH	VCOML	
	0000000	VMH	VML	1000000	VMH	VML	1000000	VMH	VML	1000000	VMH	VML	
	0000001	VMH – 63	VML – 63	1000001	VMH + 1	VML + 1	1000001	VMH + 1	VML + 1	1000001	VMH + 1	VML + 1	
	0000010	VMH – 62	VML – 62	1000010	VMH + 2	VML + 2	1000010	VMH + 2	VML + 2	1000010	VMH + 2	VML + 2	
	0000011	VMH – 61	VML – 61	1000011	VMH + 3	VML + 3	1000011	VMH + 3	VML + 3	1000011	VMH + 3	VML + 3	
	0000100	VMH – 60	VML – 60	1000100	VMH + 4	VML + 4	1000100	VMH + 4	VML + 4	1000100	VMH + 4	VML + 4	
	0000101	VMH – 58	VML – 58	1000101	VMH + 5	VML + 5	1000101	VMH + 5	VML + 5	1000101	VMH + 5	VML + 5	
	0000110	VMH – 58	VML – 58	1000110	VMH + 6	VML + 6	1000110	VMH + 6	VML + 6	1000110	VMH + 6	VML + 6	
	0000111	VMH – 57	VML – 57	1000111	VMH + 7	VML + 7	1000111	VMH + 7	VML + 7	1000111	VMH + 7	VML + 7	
	0001000	VMH – 56	VML – 56	1001000	VMH + 8	VML + 8	1001000	VMH + 8	VML + 8	1001000	VMH + 8	VML + 8	
	0001001	VMH – 55	VML – 55	1001001	VMH + 9	VML + 9	1001001	VMH + 9	VML + 9	1001001	VMH + 9	VML + 9	
	0001010	VMH – 54	VML – 54	1001010	VMH + 10	VML + 10	1001010	VMH + 10	VML + 10	1001010	VMH + 10	VML + 10	
	0001011	VMH – 53	VML – 53	1001011	VMH + 11	VML + 11	1001011	VMH + 11	VML + 11	1001011	VMH + 11	VML + 11	
	0001100	VMH – 52	VML – 52	1001100	VMH + 12	VML + 12	1001100	VMH + 12	VML + 12	1001100	VMH + 12	VML + 12	
	0001101	VMH – 51	VML -51	1001101	VMH + 13	VML + 13	1001101	VMH + 13	VML + 13	1001101	VMH + 13	VML + 13	
	0001110	VMH – 50	VML – 50	1001110	VMH + 14	VML + 14	1001110	VMH + 14	VML + 14	1001110	VMH + 14	VML + 14	
	0001111	VMH – 49	VML – 49	1001111	VMH + 15	VML + 15	1001111	VMH + 15	VML + 15	1001111	VMH + 15	VML + 15	
	0010000	VMH – 48	VML – 48	1010000	VMH + 16	VML + 16	1010000	VMH + 16	VML + 16	1010000	VMH + 16	VML + 16	
	0010001	VMH – 47	VML – 47	1010001	VMH + 17	VML + 17	1010001	VMH + 17	VML + 17	1010001	VMH + 17	VML + 17	
	0010010	VMH – 46	VML – 46	1010010	VMH + 18	VML + 18	1010010	VMH + 18	VML + 18	1010010	VMH + 18	VML + 18	
	0010011	VMH – 45	VML – 45	1010011	VMH + 19	VML + 19	1010011	VMH + 19	VML + 19	1010011	VMH + 19	VML + 19	
	0010100	VMH – 44	VML – 44	1010100	VMH + 20	VML + 20	1010100	VMH + 20	VML + 20	1010100	VMH + 20	VML + 20	
	0010101	VMH – 43	VML – 43	1010101	VMH + 21	VML + 21	1010101	VMH + 21	VML + 21	1010101	VMH + 21	VML + 21	
	0010110	VMH – 42	VML – 42	1010110	VMH + 22	VML + 22	1010110	VMH + 22	VML + 22	1010110	VMH + 22	VML + 22	
	0010111	VMH – 41	VML – 41	1010111	VMH + 23	VML + 23	1010111	VMH + 23	VML + 23	1010111	VMH + 23	VML + 23	
	0011000	VMH – 40	VML – 40	1011000	VMH + 24	VML + 24	1011000	VMH + 24	VML + 24	1011000	VMH + 24	VML + 24	
	0011001	VMH – 39	VML – 39	1011001	VMH + 25	VML + 25	1011001	VMH + 25	VML + 25	1011001	VMH + 25	VML + 25	
	0011010	VMH – 38	VML – 38	1011010	VMH + 26	VML + 26	1011010	VMH + 26	VML + 26	1011010	VMH + 26	VML + 26	
	0011011	VMH – 37	VML – 37	1011011	VMH + 27	VML + 27	1011011	VMH + 27	VML + 27	1011011	VMH + 27	VML + 27	
	0011100	VMH – 36	VML – 36	1011100	VMH + 28	VML + 28	1011100	VMH + 28	VML + 28	1011100	VMH + 28	VML + 28	
	0011101	VMH – 35	VML – 35	1011101	VMH + 29	VML + 29	1011101	VMH + 29	VML + 29	1011101	VMH + 29	VML + 29	
	0011110	VMH – 34	VML – 34	1011110	VMH + 30	VML + 30	1011110	VMH + 30	VML + 30	1011110	VMH + 30	VML + 30	
	0011111	VMH – 33	VML – 33	1011111	VMH + 31	VML + 31	1011111	VMH + 31	VML + 31	1011111	VMH + 31	VML + 31	
	0100000	VMH – 32	VML – 32	1100000	VMH + 32	VML + 32	1100000	VMH + 32	VML + 32	1100000	VMH + 32	VML + 32	
	0100001	VMH – 31	VML – 31	1100001	VMH + 33	VML + 33	1100001	VMH + 33	VML + 33	1100001	VMH + 33	VML + 33	
	0100010	VMH – 30	VML – 30	1100010	VMH + 34	VML + 34	1100010	VMH + 34	VML + 34	1100010	VMH + 34	VML + 34	
	0100011	VMH – 29	VML – 29	1100011	VMH + 35	VML + 35	1100011	VMH + 35	VML + 35	1100011	VMH + 35	VML + 35	
	0100100	VMH – 28	VML – 28	1100100	VMH + 36	VML + 36	1100100	VMH + 36	VML + 36	1100100	VMH + 36	VML + 36	
	0100101	VMH – 27	VML – 27	1100101	VMH + 37	VML + 37	1100101	VMH + 37	VML + 37	1100101	VMH + 37	VML + 37	
	0100110	VMH – 26	VML – 26	1100110	VMH + 38	VML + 38	1100110	VMH + 38	VML + 38	1100110	VMH + 38	VML + 38	
	0100111	VMH – 25	VML – 25	1100111	VMH + 39	VML + 39	1100111	VMH + 39	VML + 39	1100111	VMH + 39	VML + 39	
	0101000	VMH – 24	VML – 24	1101000	VMH + 40	VML + 40	1101000	VMH + 40	VML + 40	1101000	VMH + 40	VML + 40	
	0101001	VMH – 23	VML – 23	1101001	VMH + 41	VML + 41	1101001	VMH + 41	VML + 41	1101001	VMH + 41	VML + 41	
	0101010	VMH – 22	VML – 22	1101010	VMH + 42	VML + 42	1101010	VMH + 42	VML + 42	1101010	VMH + 42	VML + 42	
	0101011	VMH – 21	VML – 21	1101011	VMH + 43	VML + 43	1101011	VMH + 43	VML + 43	1101011	VMH + 43	VML + 43	
	0101100	VMH – 20	VML – 20	1101100	VMH + 44	VML + 44	1101100	VMH + 44	VML + 44	1101100	VMH + 44	VML + 44	
	0101101	VMH – 19	VML – 19	1101101	VMH + 45	VML + 45	1101101	VMH + 45	VML + 45	1101101	VMH + 45	VML + 45	
	0101110	VMH – 18	VML – 18	1101110	VMH + 46	VML + 46	1101110	VMH + 46	VML + 46	1101110	VMH + 46	VML + 46	
	0101111	VMH – 17	VML – 17	1101111	VMH + 47	VML + 47	1101111	VMH + 47	VML + 47	1101111	VMH + 47	VML + 47	
	0110000	VMH – 16	VML – 16	1110000	VMH + 48	VML + 48	1110000	VMH + 48	VML + 48	1110000	VMH + 48	VML + 48	
	0110001	VMH – 15	VML – 15	1110001	VMH + 49	VML + 49	1110001	VMH + 49	VML + 49	1110001	VMH + 49	VML + 49	
	0110010	VMH – 14	VML – 14	1110010	VMH + 50	VML + 50	1110010	VMH + 50	VML + 50	1110010	VMH + 50	VML + 50	
	0110011	VMH – 13	VML – 13	1110011	VMH + 51	VML + 51	1110011	VMH + 51	VML + 51	1110011	VMH + 51	VML + 51	
	0110100	VMH – 12	VML – 12	1110100	VMH + 52	VML + 52	1110100	VMH + 52	VML + 52	1110100	VMH + 52	VML + 52	

The information contained herein is the exclusive property of ILI Technology Corp. and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of ILI Technology Corp.

	<table><tr><td>0110101</td><td>VMH – 11</td><td>VML – 11</td></tr><tr><td>0110110</td><td>VMH – 10</td><td>VML – 10</td></tr><tr><td>0110111</td><td>VMH – 9</td><td>VML – 9</td></tr><tr><td>0111000</td><td>VMH – 8</td><td>VML – 8</td></tr><tr><td>0111001</td><td>VMH – 7</td><td>VML – 7</td></tr><tr><td>0111010</td><td>VMH – 6</td><td>VML – 6</td></tr><tr><td>0111011</td><td>VMH – 5</td><td>VML – 5</td></tr><tr><td>0111100</td><td>VMH – 4</td><td>VML – 4</td></tr><tr><td>0111101</td><td>VMH – 3</td><td>VML – 3</td></tr><tr><td>0111110</td><td>VMH – 2</td><td>VML – 2</td></tr><tr><td>0111111</td><td>VMH – 1</td><td>VML – 1</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>1110101</td><td>VMH + 53</td><td>VML + 53</td></tr><tr><td>1110110</td><td>VMH + 54</td><td>VML + 54</td></tr><tr><td>1110111</td><td>VMH + 55</td><td>VML + 55</td></tr><tr><td>1111000</td><td>VMH + 56</td><td>VML + 56</td></tr><tr><td>1111001</td><td>VMH + 57</td><td>VML + 57</td></tr><tr><td>1111010</td><td>VMH + 58</td><td>VML + 58</td></tr><tr><td>1111011</td><td>VMH + 59</td><td>VML + 59</td></tr><tr><td>1111100</td><td>VMH + 60</td><td>VML + 60</td></tr><tr><td>1111101</td><td>VMH + 61</td><td>VML + 61</td></tr><tr><td>1111110</td><td>VMH + 62</td><td>VML + 62</td></tr><tr><td>1111111</td><td>VMH + 63</td><td>VML + 63</td></tr></table>	0110101	VMH – 11	VML – 11	0110110	VMH – 10	VML – 10	0110111	VMH – 9	VML – 9	0111000	VMH – 8	VML – 8	0111001	VMH – 7	VML – 7	0111010	VMH – 6	VML – 6	0111011	VMH – 5	VML – 5	0111100	VMH – 4	VML – 4	0111101	VMH – 3	VML – 3	0111110	VMH – 2	VML – 2	0111111	VMH – 1	VML – 1	1110101	VMH + 53	VML + 53	1110110	VMH + 54	VML + 54	1110111	VMH + 55	VML + 55	1111000	VMH + 56	VML + 56	1111001	VMH + 57	VML + 57	1111010	VMH + 58	VML + 58	1111011	VMH + 59	VML + 59	1111100	VMH + 60	VML + 60	1111101	VMH + 61	VML + 61	1111110	VMH + 62	VML + 62	1111111	VMH + 63	VML + 63
0110101	VMH – 11	VML – 11																																																																	
0110110	VMH – 10	VML – 10																																																																	
0110111	VMH – 9	VML – 9																																																																	
0111000	VMH – 8	VML – 8																																																																	
0111001	VMH – 7	VML – 7																																																																	
0111010	VMH – 6	VML – 6																																																																	
0111011	VMH – 5	VML – 5																																																																	
0111100	VMH – 4	VML – 4																																																																	
0111101	VMH – 3	VML – 3																																																																	
0111110	VMH – 2	VML – 2																																																																	
0111111	VMH – 1	VML – 1																																																																	
1110101	VMH + 53	VML + 53																																																																	
1110110	VMH + 54	VML + 54																																																																	
1110111	VMH + 55	VML + 55																																																																	
1111000	VMH + 56	VML + 56																																																																	
1111001	VMH + 57	VML + 57																																																																	
1111010	VMH + 58	VML + 58																																																																	
1111011	VMH + 59	VML + 59																																																																	
1111100	VMH + 60	VML + 60																																																																	
1111101	VMH + 61	VML + 61																																																																	
1111110	VMH + 62	VML + 62																																																																	
1111111	VMH + 63	VML + 63																																																																	
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																																																		
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																						
Status	Availability																																																																		
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																		
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																		
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																		
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																		
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																		
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>nVM</th><th>VMF [6:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b1</td><td>7'h40h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b1</td><td>7'h40h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b1</td><td>7'h40h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		nVM	VMF [6:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'b1	7'h40h	SW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h	HW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h																																																				
Status	Default Value																																																																		
	nVM	VMF [6:0]																																																																	
Power ON Sequence	1'b1	7'h40h																																																																	
SW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h																																																																	
HW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h																																																																	

8.3.20. NV Memory Write (D0h)

D0h	NVMWR (NV Memory Write)																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0h																								
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	PGM_ADR [2:0]		00																									
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	PGM_DATA [7:0]							XX																									
Description	This command is used to program the NV memory data. After a successful MTP operation, the information of PGM_DATA [7:0] will programmed to NV memory.																																				
	PGM_ADR [2:0]: The select bits of ID1, ID2, ID3 and VMF [6:0] programming can be OTP x 3 times.																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">PGM_ADR [2:0]</th><th>Programmed NV Memory Selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>ID1 programming</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>ID2 programming</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>ID3 programming</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VMF [6:0] programming</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>													PGM_ADR [2:0]			Programmed NV Memory Selection	0	0	0	ID1 programming	0	0	1	ID2 programming	0	1	0	ID3 programming	1	0	0	VMF [6:0] programming	Others			Reserved
	PGM_ADR [2:0]			Programmed NV Memory Selection																																	
	0	0	0	ID1 programming																																	
0	0	1	ID2 programming																																		
0	1	0	ID3 programming																																		
1	0	0	VMF [6:0] programming																																		
Others			Reserved																																		
PGM_DATA [7:0]: The programmed data.																																					
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes						
Status		Availability																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Sleep IN		Yes																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PGM_ADR [2:0]</th><th>PGM_DATA [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		PGM_ADR [2:0]	PGM_DATA [7:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b000	MTP value	SW Reset	3'b000	MTP value	HW Reset	3'b000	MTP value										
Status	Default Value																																				
	PGM_ADR [2:0]	PGM_DATA [7:0]																																			
Power ON Sequence	3'b000	MTP value																																			
SW Reset	3'b000	MTP value																																			
HW Reset	3'b000	MTP value																																			

8.3.21. NV Memory Protection Key (D1h)

D1h	NVMPKEY (NV Memory Protection Key)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	KEY [23:16]								55h												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	KEY [15:8]								AAh												
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	KEY [7:0]								66h												
Description	KEY [23:0]: NV memory programming protection key. When writing MTP data to D1h, this register must be set to 0x55AA66h to enable MTP programming. If D1h register is not written with 0x55AA66h, then NV memory programming will be aborted.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>KEY [23:0]=55AA66h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>KEY [23:0]=55AA66h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>KEY [23:0]=55AA66h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h	SW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h	HW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h																								
SW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h																								
HW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h																								

8.3.22. NV Memory Status Read (D2h)

D2h	RDNVM (NV Memory Status Read)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2h
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	ID2_CNT [2:0]			0	ID1_CNT [2:0]			XX
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	BUSY	VMF_CNT [2:0]			0	ID3_CNT [2:0]			XX
Description	ID1_CNT [2:0] / ID2_CNT [2:0] / ID3_CNT [2:0] / VMF_CNT [2:0]: ID and VMF all can be OPT x 3 times , NV memory program record. The bits will increase “+1” automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to NV memory.												
	ID1_CNT [2:0] / ID2_CNT [2:0] ID3_CNT [2:0] / VMF_CNT [2:0]						Description						
	Status						Availability						
	0		0		0		No Programmed						
	0		0		1		Programmed 1 time						
	0		1		1		Programmed 2 times						
	1		1		1		Programmed 3 times						
	BUSY: The status bit of NV memory programming.												
	BUSY						The Status of NV Memory						
	0						Idle						
1						Busy							
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command												
Register Availability	Status						Availability						
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT						Yes						
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT						Yes						
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT						Yes						
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT						Yes						
	Sleep IN						Yes						
Default	Status				Default Value								
					ID3_CNT	ID2_CNT	ID1_CNT	VMF_CNT	BUSY				
	Power ON Sequence				X	X	X	X	X				
	SW Reset				X	X	X	X	X				
	HW Reset				X	X	X	X	X				

8.3.23. Read ID4 (D3h)

D3h	RDID4 (Read ID4)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h												
1 st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h												
3 rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	93h												
4 th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	41h												
Description	Read IC device code. The 1 st parameter is dummy read period. The 2 nd parameter means the IC version. The 3 rd and 4 th parameter mean the IC model name.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>24'h009341h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>24'h009341h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>24'h009341h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	24'h009341h	SW Reset	24'h009341h	HW Reset	24'h009341h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	24'h009341h																								
SW Reset	24'h009341h																								
HW Reset	24'h009341h																								

8.3.24. Positive Gamma Correction (E0h)

E0h	PGAMCTRL (Positive Gamma Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP63 [3:0]				08												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP62 [5:0]																		
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP61 [5:0]																		
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	X	0	0	0	0	VP59 [3:0]				05												
5 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VP57 [4:0]																	
6 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP50 [3:0]				09												
7 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VP43 [6:0]																			
8 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	VP27 [3:0]				VP36 [3:0]																
9 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VP20 [6:0]																			
10 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP13 [3:0]				0B												
11 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VP6 [4:0]																	
12 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP4 [3:0]				00												
13 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP2 [5:0]																		
14 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP1 [5:0]																		
15 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP0 [3:0]				00												
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default																									

8.3.25. Negative Gamma Correction (E1h)

E1h	NGAMCTRL (Negative Gamma Correction)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN63 [3:0]				08												
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN62 [5:0]																		
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN61 [5:0]																		
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN59 [3:0]				07												
5 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VN57 [4:0]																	
6 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN50 [3:0]				05												
7 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VN43 [6:0]																			
8 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	VN36 [3:0]				VN27 [3:0]																
9 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VN20 [6:0]																			
10 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN13 [3:0]				04												
11 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VN6 [4:0]																	
12 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN4 [3:0]				0F												
13 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN2 [5:0]																		
14 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN1 [5:0]																		
15 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN0 [3:0]				0F												
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default																									

8.3.26. Digital Gamma Control 1 (E2h)

E2h	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 1)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX														
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	E2h														
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RCA0 [3:0]				BCA0 [3:0]				XX														
:	1	1	↑	XX	RCAx [3:0]				BCAx [3:0]				XX														
16 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RCA15 [3:0]				BCA15 [3:0]				XX														
Description	RCAx [3:0]: Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve. BCAx [3:0]: Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.																										
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																										
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes		
Status	Availability																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Sleep IN	Yes																										
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RCAx [3:0]</th><th>BCAx [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		RCAx [3:0]	BCAx [3:0]	Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD	SW Reset	TBD	TBD	HW Reset	TBD	TBD
Status	Default Value																										
	RCAx [3:0]	BCAx [3:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD																									
SW Reset	TBD	TBD																									
HW Reset	TBD	TBD																									

8.3.27. Digital Gamma Control 2(E3h)

E3h	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 2)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX														
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3h														
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RFA0 [3:0]				BFA0 [3:0]				XX														
:	1	1	↑	XX	RFAx [3:0]				BFAx [3:0]				XX														
64 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RFA63 [3:0]				BFA63 [3:0]				XX														
Description	RFAx [3:0] : Gamma Micro-adjustment register for red gamma curve. BFAx [3:0] : Gamma Micro-adjustment register for blue gamma curve.																										
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																										
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes		
Status	Availability																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Sleep IN	Yes																										
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RFAx [3:0]</th><th>BFAx [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		RFAx [3:0]	BFAx [3:0]	Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD	SW Reset	TBD	TBD	HW Reset	TBD	TBD
Status	Default Value																										
	RFAx [3:0]	BFAx [3:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD																									
SW Reset	TBD	TBD																									
HW Reset	TBD	TBD																									

8.3.28. Interface Control (F6h)

F6h	IFCTL (16bits Data Format Selection)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX														
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	F6h														
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	MY_ EOR	MX_ EOR	MV_ EOR	0	BGR_ EOR	0	0	WE MODE	01														
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	EPF [1]	EPF [0]	0	0	MDT [1]	MDT [0]	00														
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	ENDIAN	0	DM [1]	DM [0]	RM	RIM	00														
Description	MY_EOR / MX_EOR / MV_EOR / BGR_EOR: The set value of MADCTL is used in the IC is derived as exclusive OR between 1st Parameter of IFCTL and MADCTL Parameter.																										
	MDT [1:0]: Select the method of display data transferring.																										
	WEMODE: Memory write control WEMODE=0: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored. WEMODE=1: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.																										
	ENDIAN: Select Little Endian Interface bit. At Little Endian mode, the host sends LSB data first.																										
	<table><tr><th>ENDIAN</th><th>Data transfer Mode</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal (MSB first, default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Little Endian (LSB first)</td></tr></table>													ENDIAN	Data transfer Mode	0	Normal (MSB first, default)	1	Little Endian (LSB first)								
	ENDIAN	Data transfer Mode																									
	0	Normal (MSB first, default)																									
	1	Little Endian (LSB first)																									
	Note: Little Endian is valid on only 65K 8-bit and 9-bit MCU interface mode.																										
DM [1:0]: Select the display operation mode.																											
<table><tr><th>DM [1]</th><th>DM [0]</th><th>Display Operation Mode</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Internal clock operation</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>RGB Interface Mode</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VSYNC interface mode</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting disabled</td></tr></table>													DM [1]	DM [0]	Display Operation Mode	0	0	Internal clock operation	0	1	RGB Interface Mode	1	0	VSYNC interface mode	1	1	Setting disabled
DM [1]	DM [0]	Display Operation Mode																									
0	0	Internal clock operation																									
0	1	RGB Interface Mode																									
1	0	VSYNC interface mode																									
1	1	Setting disabled																									
The DM [1:0] setting allows switching between internal clock operation mode and external display interface operation mode. However, switching between the RGB interface operation mode and the VSYNC interface operation mode is prohibited.																											

RM: Select the interface to access the GRAM.

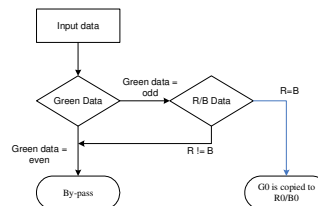
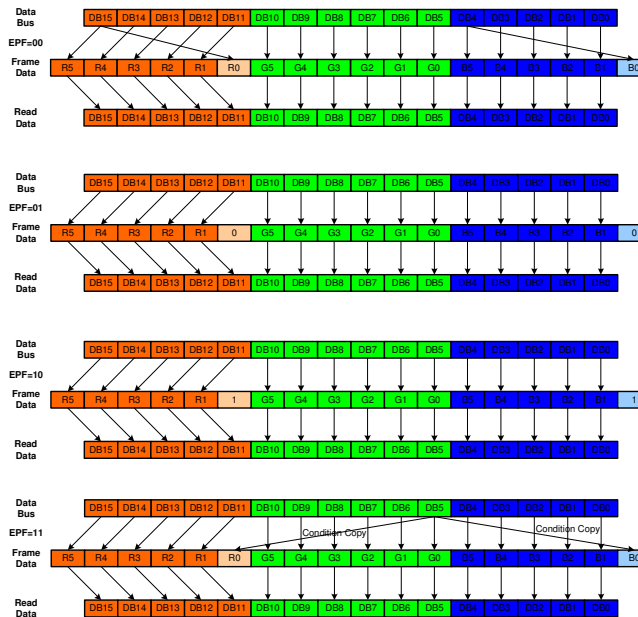
Set RM to "1" when writing display data by the RGB interface.

RM	Interface for RAM Access
0	System interface/VSYNC interface
1	RGB interface

RIM: Specify the RGB interface mode when the RGB interface is used. These bits should be set before display operation through the RGB interface and should not be set during operation.

RIM	COLMOD [6:4]	RGB Interface Mode
0	110 (262K color)	18- bit RGB interface (1 transfer/pixel)
	101 (65K color)	16- bit RGB interface (1 transfer/pixel)
1	110 (262K color)	6- bit RGB interface (3 transfer/pixel)
	101 (65K color)	6- bit RGB interface (3 transfer/pixel)

EPF [1:0]: 65K color mode data format.



	<table><tr><th>EPF [1:0]</th><th>Expand 16 bbp (R,G,B) to 18bbp (R,G,B)</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>MSB is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [4]}</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>“0” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 0} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 0} Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5’h1F → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h3F</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>“1” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 1} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 1} Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5’h00 → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h00</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Compare R [4:0], G [5:1], B [4:0] case: Case 1: R=G=B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]} Case 2: R=B≠G → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 3: R=G≠B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 4: B=G≠R → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]}</td></tr></table>	EPF [1:0]	Expand 16 bbp (R,G,B) to 18bbp (R,G,B)	00	MSB is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [4]}	01	“0” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 0} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 0} Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5’h1F → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h3F	10	“1” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 1} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 1} Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5’h00 → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h00	11	Compare R [4:0], G [5:1], B [4:0] case: Case 1: R=G=B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]} Case 2: R=B≠G → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 3: R=G≠B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 4: B=G≠R → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]}																													
EPF [1:0]	Expand 16 bbp (R,G,B) to 18bbp (R,G,B)																																							
00	MSB is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [4]}																																							
01	“0” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 0} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 0} Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5’h1F → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h3F																																							
10	“1” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 1} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 1} Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5’h00 → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h00																																							
11	Compare R [4:0], G [5:1], B [4:0] case: Case 1: R=G=B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]} Case 2: R=B≠G → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 3: R=G≠B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 4: B=G≠R → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]}																																							
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																							
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																											
Status	Availability																																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Sleep IN	Yes																																							
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="7">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>EPF [1:0]</th><th>MDT [1:0]</th><th>ENDIAN</th><th>WEMODE</th><th>DM [1:0]</th><th>RM</th><th>RIM</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value							EPF [1:0]	MDT [1:0]	ENDIAN	WEMODE	DM [1:0]	RM	RIM	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																																							
	EPF [1:0]	MDT [1:0]	ENDIAN	WEMODE	DM [1:0]	RM	RIM																																	
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0																																	
SW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0																																	
HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0																																	

8.4 Description of Extend register command

8.4.1 Power control A (CBh)

CBh	Power control A																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	CBh																													
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39																													
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2C																													
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00																													
4 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	REG_VD[2:0]			34																													
5 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	VBC[2:0]			02																													
Description	REG_VD[2:0]: vcore control																																									
	REG_VD[2:0]		Vcore(V)																																							
	000		1.55																																							
	001		1.4																																							
	010		1.5																																							
	011		1.65																																							
	100		1.6																																							
	101		1.7																																							
	110		reserved																																							
	111		reserved																																							
	VBC[2:0]: ddvdh control																																									
	VBC[2:0]		DDVDH(V)																																							
	000		5.8																																							
	001		5.7																																							
	010		5.6																																							
	011		5.5																																							
	100		5.4																																							
	101		5.3																																							
	110		5.2																																							
	111		Reserved																																							
	Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																								
	Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes										
	Status		Availability																																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																								
Sleep IN		Yes																																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="5">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>Parameter1</th><th>Parameter2</th><th>Parameter3</th><th>Parameter4</th><th>Parameter5</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>39</td><td>2C</td><td>00</td><td>34</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>39</td><td>2C</td><td>00</td><td>34</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>39</td><td>2C</td><td>00</td><td>34</td><td>02</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value					Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Parameter4	Parameter5	Power ON Sequence	39	2C	00	34	02	SW Reset	39	2C	00	34	02	HW Reset	39	2C	00	34	02
Status	Default Value																																									
	Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Parameter4	Parameter5																																					
Power ON Sequence	39	2C	00	34	02																																					
SW Reset	39	2C	00	34	02																																					
HW Reset	39	2C	00	34	02																																					

8.4.2 Power control B (CFh)

CFh	Power control B																																					
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																									
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	CFh																									
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00																									
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	1	PCEQ	DRV_ena	Power control[1:0]			0	0	1	81																								
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DRV_vml[2:1]		1	DC_ena	DRV_vml[0]	DRV_vmh[2:0]			30																									
Description	2 nd parameter: power control[1:0]																																					
	Only setting power control [1:0]=11, the VGH and VGL voltage level follow the table below.																																					
	<table><tr><td colspan="3">BT [2:0]</td><td>DDVDH</td><td>VGH</td><td>VGL</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="3">VCI x 2</td><td rowspan="2">VCI x 7</td><td>-VCI x 4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-VCI x 3</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">VCI x 6</td><td>-VCI x 4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-VCI x 3</td></tr></table>													BT [2:0]			DDVDH	VGH	VGL	0	0	0	VCI x 2	VCI x 7	-VCI x 4	0	0	1	-VCI x 3	0	1	0	VCI x 6	-VCI x 4	0	1	1	-VCI x 3
	BT [2:0]			DDVDH	VGH	VGL																																
	0	0	0	VCI x 2	VCI x 7	-VCI x 4																																
	0	0	1			-VCI x 3																																
	0	1	0		VCI x 6	-VCI x 4																																
	0	1	1	-VCI x 3																																		
	bit[5]: DRV_ena : For VCOM driving ability enhancement, DRV_ena = 1: Enable, and vice versa																																					
	bit[6]: PCEQ: PC and EQ operation for power saving																																					
0:disable this function																																						
1:enable this function																																						
3 rd parameter: default: 30h																																						
bit[2:0]: DRV_vmh[2:0] 3'b000 adjust over drive width for VMH(000: 1 op_clk ~111: 8 op_clk)																																						
bit[3]: DRV_vml[0] 1'b0																																						
bit[4]: DC_ena: Discharge path enable. Enable high for ESD protection, 1: enable and vice versa																																						
bit[7:6] : DRV_vml[2:1] 2'b00																																						
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes							
Status		Availability																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																				
Sleep IN		Yes																																				
Default	<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="3">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Parameter1</td><td>Parameter2</td><td>Parameter3</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>00</td><td>A2</td><td>F0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00</td><td>A2</td><td>F0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00</td><td>A2</td><td>F0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Power ON Sequence	00	A2	F0	SW Reset	00	A2	F0	HW Reset	00	A2	F0						
Status	Default Value																																					
	Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3																																			
Power ON Sequence	00	A2	F0																																			
SW Reset	00	A2	F0																																			
HW Reset	00	A2	F0																																			

8.4.3 Driver timing control A (E8h)

F6h	Driver timing control A																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	E8h																			
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	NOW	84																			
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	EQ	0	0	0	CR	11																			
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	1	1	1	1	0	PC[1:0]		7A																			
Description	<p>EQ timing for Internal clock</p> <p>1st parameter:gate driver non-overlap timing control</p> <p>0:default non-overlap time</p> <p>1:default + 1unit</p> <p>2nd parameter:EQ timing control</p> <p>0: default – 1unit</p> <p>1:default EQ timing</p> <p>parameter:CR timing control</p> <p>0: default – 1unit</p> <p>1:default CR timing</p> <p>3rd parameter:pre-charge timing control</p> <p>11: reserved</p> <p>10: default pre-charge timing</p> <p>01:default – 1unit</p> <p>00:default – 2unit</p>																															
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Sleep IN	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>Parameter1</th><th>Parameter2</th><th>Parameter3</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>84</td><td>11</td><td>7A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>84</td><td>11</td><td>7A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>84</td><td>11</td><td>7A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Power ON Sequence	84	11	7A	SW Reset	84	11	7A	HW Reset	84	11	7A
Status	Default Value																															
	Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3																													
Power ON Sequence	84	11	7A																													
SW Reset	84	11	7A																													
HW Reset	84	11	7A																													

8.4.4 Driver timing control A (E9h)

F6h	Driver timing control A																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	E8h																			
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	NOWE	84																			
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	EQE	0	0	0	CRE	11																			
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	1	1	1	1	0	PCE[1:0]		7A																			
Description	EQE timing for External clock 1 st parameter:gate driver non-overlap timing control 0:default non-overlap time 1:default + 1unit 2 nd parameter:EQE timing control 0: default – 1unit 1:default EQE timing parameter:CRE timing control 0: default – 1unit 1:default CRE timing 3 rd parameter:pre-charge timing control 11: reserved 10: default pre-charge timing 01:default – 1unit 00:default – 2unit																															
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes	
Status		Availability																														
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																														
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																														
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																														
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																														
Sleep IN		Yes																														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>Parameter1</th><th>Parameter2</th><th>Parameter3</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>84</td><td>11</td><td>7A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>84</td><td>11</td><td>7A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>84</td><td>11</td><td>7A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Power ON Sequence	84	11	7A	SW Reset	84	11	7A	HW Reset	84	11	7A
Status	Default Value																															
	Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3																													
Power ON Sequence	84	11	7A																													
SW Reset	84	11	7A																													
HW Reset	84	11	7A																													

8.4.5 Driver timing control B (EAh)

F6h	Driver timing control B																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	EAh																		
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	VG_SW_T4		VG_SW_T3		VG_SW_T2		VG_SW_T1		66																		
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	00																		
Description	1 st parameter:gate driver timing control																														
	VG_SW_T1[1:0]:EQ to GND																														
	VG_SW_T2[1:0]:EQ to DDVDH																														
	VG_SW_T3[1:0]:EQ to DDVDH																														
	VG_SW_T4[1:0]:EQ to GND																														
	00: 0 unit																														
	01: 1 unit																														
	10: 2 unit																														
11: 3 unit																															
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes
	Status		Availability																												
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																												
Sleep IN		Yes																													
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>Parameter1</th><th>Parameter2</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>66</td><td>00</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>66</td><td>00</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>66</td><td>00</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Parameter1	Parameter2	Power ON Sequence	66	00	SW Reset	66	00	HW Reset	66	00				
	Status	Default Value																													
		Parameter1	Parameter2																												
	Power ON Sequence	66	00																												
	SW Reset	66	00																												
HW Reset	66	00																													

8.4.6 Power on sequence control (EDh)

F6h	Power on sequence control																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	EDh																								
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	1	CP1 soft start		X	1	CP23 soft start		55																								
2 nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	0	En_vcl		X	0	En_ddvdh		01																								
3 rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	0	En_vgh		X	0	En_vgl		23																								
4 th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DDVDH ENH	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1																								
Description	<div>1st parameter:soft start control</div> <div>00:soft start keep 3 frame</div> <div>01:soft start keep 2 frame</div> <div>01:soft start keep 1 frame</div> <div>11:disable</div> <div>2nd/ 3rd parameter:power on sequence control</div> <div>00:1st frame enable</div> <div>01:2nd frame enable</div> <div>10:3rd frame enable</div> <div>11:4th frame enable</div> <div>4th parameter:DDVDH enhance mode(only for 8 external capacitors)</div> <div>0: disable</div> <div>1: enable</div>																																				
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes												
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Sleep IN	Yes																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>Parameter1</th><th>Parameter2</th><th>Parameter3</th><th>Parameter4</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>55</td><td>01</td><td>23</td><td>01</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>55</td><td>01</td><td>23</td><td>01</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>55</td><td>01</td><td>23</td><td>01</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value				Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Parameter4	Power ON Sequence	55	01	23	01	SW Reset	55	01	23	01	HW Reset	55	01	23	01
Status	Default Value																																				
	Parameter1	Parameter2	Parameter3	Parameter4																																	
Power ON Sequence	55	01	23	01																																	
SW Reset	55	01	23	01																																	
HW Reset	55	01	23	01																																	

8.4.7 Enable 3G (F2h)

F6h	Enable_3G																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	F2h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3G_enb	02												
Description	1 st Parameter: Enable 3 gamma control 3G_enb high for 3 gamma control enable																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Parameter1</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>02</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>02</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Parameter1	Power ON Sequence	02	SW Reset	02	HW Reset	02		
Status	Default Value																								
	Parameter1																								
Power ON Sequence	02																								
SW Reset	02																								
HW Reset	02																								

8.4.8 Pump ratio control (F7h)

F6h	Pump ratio control																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	F7h												
1 st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	Ratio[1:0]		0	0	0	0	10												
Description	1 st parameter:ratio control 00:reserved 01:reserved 10:DDVDH=2xVCI 11:DDVDH=3xVCI																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>Parameter1</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>10</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Parameter1	Power ON Sequence	10	SW Reset	10	HW Reset	10			
Status	Default Value																								
	Parameter1																								
Power ON Sequence	10																								
SW Reset	10																								
HW Reset	10																								